### CHUCK ENGELKEN, CHAIR

Councilmember District 2

JAY MARTIN

Councilmember, District 5



## **BRANDON LUNSFORD**Councilmember At Large A

RICK HELTON

Councilmember, District 4
Alternate

### FISCAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE MEETING AGENDA

Monday, March 25, 2024, 4:30 p.m.

Notice is hereby given of a regular meeting of the City of La Porte Fiscal Affairs Committee to be held on March 25, 2024, at 4:30 p.m. in the City Hall Council Chamber, 604 West Fairmount Parkway, La Porte, Texas, for the purpose of considering the following agenda items. All agenda items are subject to action.

Remote participation is available. Attend via a screen using the link https://us02web.zoom.us/j/84719540835?pwd=MTkvV2R2dFVYcm03SmdZaGJxSE03QT09. Join by phone at 877 853 5257or 888 475 4499. The meeting ID is 847 1954 0835 and the passcode is 289134.

### 1. CALL TO ORDER

### 2. CITIZEN COMMENT

(Generally limited to five minutes per person; in accordance with state law, the time may be reduced if there is a high number of speakers or other considerations.)

### 3. STATUTORY AGENDA

- a. Presentation, discussion, and possible action to approve the minutes of the January 22, 2024, meeting. [Lee Woodward, City Secretary]
- b. 2023 ACFR

Presentation, discussion, and possible action to accept the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of La Porte Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2023. [Michael Dolby, Finance Director]

### 4. SET DATE FOR NEXT MEETING

### 5. ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS

### 6. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMENTS

Hear announcements concerning matters appearing on the agenda; items of community interest; and/or inquiries of staff regarding specific factual information or existing policy from the Mayor, Councilpersons, and City staff, for which no formal action will be discussed

### ADJOURN

If, during the course of the meeting and discussion of any items covered by this notice, the Fiscal Affairs Committee determines that a Closed or Executive Session is required, then such closed meeting will be held as authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 551, Section 551.071 consultation with counsel on legal matters; Section 551.072 - deliberation regarding purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property; Section 551.073 - deliberation regarding a prospective gift; Section 551.074 - personnel matters regarding the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee; Section 551.076 - implementation of security personnel or devices; Section 551.087 - deliberation regarding economic development negotiation; Section 551.089 - deliberation regarding security devices or security audits, and/or other matters as authorized under the Texas Government Code. If a Closed or Executive Session is held in accordance with the Texas Government Code as set out above, the Committee will reconvene in Open Session in order to take action, if necessary, on the items addressed during Executive Session.

Persons with disabilities who plan to attend this meeting and who may need auxiliary aids or services are requested to contact the City Secretary's office (281-470-5019), two working days prior to the meeting for appropriate arrangements.

Pursuant to Texas Government Code Sec. 551.127, on a regular, non-emergency basis, members may attend and participate in the meeting remotely by video conference. Should that occur, a quorum of the members will be physically present at the location noted above on this agenda.

### **CERTIFICATE**

I, Lee Woodward, City Secretary, do hereby certify that a copy of the March 25, 2024, Fiscal
Affairs Committee agenda was posted on the City Hall bulletin board, a place convenient
and readily accessible to the general public at all times, and to the City's website,
www.LaPorteTX.gov, in compliance with Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

DATE:
TIME:
TAKEN DOWN:
Lee Woodward, City Secretary

### **CHUCK ENGELKEN, CHAIR**

**JAY MARTIN** 



**BRANDON LUNSFORD** Councilmember At Large A

**RICK HELTON** Councilmember, District 4 Alternate

### MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE FISCAL AFFAIRS COMMITTEE **JANUARY 22, 2024**

The Fiscal Affairs Committee of the City of La Porte met on January 22, 2024, at the City Hall Council Chambers, 604 West Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas, at 4:30 p.m., with the following in attendance:

Committee members present: Chuck Engelken, Rick Helton, alternate

Committee members absent: Jay Martin, Brandon Lunsford

Council-appointed officers present: Corby Alexander, City Manager; Lee Woodward, City

Secretary

- 1. CALL TO ORDER Chair Engelken called the meeting to order at 4:30 p.m.
- 2. CITIZEN COMMENT (Generally limited to five minutes per person; in accordance with state law, the time may be reduced if there is a high number of speakers or other considerations.)

There were no public comments.

### 3. STATUTORY AGENDA

(a) Presentation, discussion, and possible action to approve the minutes of the November 13, 2023, meeting of the Fiscal Affairs Committee. [Chuck Engelken, Chair]

Member Helton moved to approve the minutes of the November 13, 2023, meeting of the Fiscal Affairs Committee; the motion was seconded by Chair Engelken; the motion was adopted, 2-0.

(b) Presentation, discussion, and possible action to receive and review the Purchasing Card expenditures for September 2023, October 2023, and November 2023. [Cherell Daeumer, Purchasing Manager]

The report was received.

(c) Presentation, discussion, and possible action to receive and review the First Quarter (FY2024) Investment Report. [Shelley Wolny, Asst. Finance Director]

The report was received.

4. SET DATE FOR NEXT MEETING [Michael Dolby, Finance Director]

March 11 was set as the prospective date for the next meeting.

### 5. ADMINISTRATIVE REPORTS

There were no reports.

	information or existing policy from the Committee members and City staff, for which no forma action will be discussed or taken.
	There were no comments.
7.	ADJOURNMENT - Without objection, Chair Engelken adjourned the meeting at 4:38 p.m.
Le	e Woodward, City Secretary

**6. COMMITTEE MEMBER COMMENTS** Hear announcements concerning matters appearing on the agenda; items of community interest; and/or inquiries of staff regarding specific factual



### REQUEST FOR CITY COUNCIL AGENDA ITEM

Agenda Date Requested: March 25, 2024	Appropriation						
Requested By: Michael G. Dolby, Director	Source of Funds:	N/A					
Department: Finance	Account Number:	N/A					
	Amount Budgeted:	N/A					
	Amount Requested:	N/A					
xhibits: Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023	Budgeted Item:						

**Exhibits**: Fiscal Year Ended September 30, 2023 Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

### **SUMMARY & RECOMMENDATION**

Presentation, discussion, and possible action to accept the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of La Porte Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2023.

In accordance with the City of La Porte Charter, the fiscal year ending September 30, 2023, Annual Comprehensive Financial Report will be presented to City Council by the external auditors Patillo, Brown & Hill, LLP. The audit report provides the City with reasonable assurance that the financial statements are free of material misstatements. The auditors designed tests that provide evidence that the financial statements conform to the highest level of accounting standards. The City received an unmodified (clean) opinion from the auditors and no management comments or deficiencies in internal control were identified.

Annually, the City submits the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report to the Government Finance Officers Association for entry in the award program for excellence in financial report. The City of La Porte has won the Award for Excellence in Financial Reporting from the Government Finance Officers Association for 42 consecutive years.

### STRATEGIC PLAN KEY FOCUS AREAS AND GUIDING PRINCIPLES

Governance: The City of La Porte is governed in a transparent, efficient, accountable and responsive manner on behalf of its citizens that actively promotes citizen involvement.

### **ACTION REQUIRED BY CITY COUNCIL**

Presentation, discussion, and possible action to accept the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of La Porte Fiscal Year ended September 30, 2023.

# CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT

# FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023



**Corby Alexander, City Manager** 

Prepared by:

Department of Finance



### CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

### TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Number</u>
INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
Letter of Transmittal	i - vi
City Officials	vii
Organizational Chart	viii
Certificate of Achievement	ix
FINANCIAL SECTION	
Independent Auditor's Report	1 - 3
Management Discussion and Analysis	4 - 12
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	13 - 14
Statement of Activities	15 - 16
Fund Financial Statements:	
Governmental Funds	
Balance Sheet	17 - 18
Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Net Position	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances	20 – 21
Reconciliation of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes	20 21
In Fund Balances – Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	22
Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Net Position	23 - 24
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position	25
Statement of Cash Flows	26 - 27
Notes to the Financial Statements	28 - 56

### Required Supplementary Information

Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – General Fund – Budget and Actual	57
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Restricted Fund – Budget and Actual	58
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – La Porte Redevelopment Authority – Budget and Actual	59
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	60
Schedule of Changes in Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	61 - 62
Schedule of Employer Contributions	63 - 64
Schedule of City's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios - TESRS	65 – 66
Schedule of City's Contribution – TESRS	67 - 68
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Retiree Health Care Plan	69
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund	70
Combining and Individual Fund Statements and Schedules	
Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	71 - 72
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds	73 - 74
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Debt Service Fund	75
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Capital Improvement Fund	76
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Hotel/Motel Tax	77
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Section 4B Sales Tax	78
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund	79
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual - Emergency Services Sales Tax Fund	80
Capital Projects Funds:	
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2006 Certificate of Obligation Bond Fund	81
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual - 2010 Certificate of Obligation Bond Fund	82
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2015 Certificate of Obligation Bond Fund	83

	in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2017 Certificate of Obligation Bond Fund.		84
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – 2021 Certificate of Obligation Bond Fund.		85
	Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance – Budget and Actual – Drainage Improvements		86
	General Fund:		
	Schedule of Revenues – Budget and Actual		87
	Schedule of Expenditures – Budget and Actual		88 - 92
	Internal Service Funds:		
	Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds		93
	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position – Internal Service Funds		94
	Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds		95
S	TATISTICAL SECTION		
	Net Position by Component	1	96 – 97
	Change in Net Position	2	98 - 101
	Fund Balances of Governmental Funds	3	102 - 103
	Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	4	104 - 105
	Assessed Value and Estimated Value of Taxable Property	5	106 - 107
	Direct and Overlapping Property Tax Rates	6	108 - 109
	Principal Property Taxpayers	7	110 - 111
	Property Tax Levies and Collections	8	112
	Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type	9	113
	Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding	10	114
	Direct and Overlapping Governmental Activities Debt	11	115
	Demographic and Economic Statistics	12	116
	Top Ten Principal Employers	13	117 - 118
	Full-Time Equivalent City Governmental Employers by Function	14	119 - 120
	Operating Indicators by Function/Program	15	121 - 112
	Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program	16	123 - 124



# INTRODUCTORY SECTION



# City Manager's Office

The City of La Porte embraces our heritage, community values and opportunities, while enhancing the quality of life for our citizens.

March 25, 2024

To the Honorable Mayor, Members of City Council, and Citizens of the City of La Porte, Texas:

The Finance Department and City Manager's Office are pleased to submit the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the City of La Porte, Texas for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. This report is published to provide the City Council, City staff, our citizens, our bondholders, and other interested parties with detailed information concerning the financial condition and activities of the City government. This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the City of La Porte. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the City has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the City of La Porte's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. The cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits; therefore the City of La Porte's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The City of La Porte's financial statements have been audited by Pattillo, Brown & Hill, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the City of La Porte for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amount and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent audit concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that the City of La Porte's financial statements for fiscal year ended September 30, 2023, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditors' report is presented as a component of the financial section of this report.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The City of La Porte's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

604 W. Fairmont Parkway La Porte, Texas 77571 (281) 470-5011 www.laportetx.gov

### **Profile of the City**

The City of La Porte, incorporated in 1892, is in the southeast quadrant of Harris County and is bounded on the north by the Houston ship channel, on the east by Galveston Bay and the south by the Bayport channel. The City of La Porte currently encompasses 19 square miles and serves a population of 35,964.

The City is a home rule city operating under the Council-Manager form of government. Policymaking and legislative authority are vested in a governing council consisting of the mayor and eight other members. The city council is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the City Manager, City Secretary, Municipal Judge and City Attorney. The City Manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the City Council, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the City and for appointing the heads of various departments. The Council is elected on a non-partisan basis. The Mayor and Council members serve three-year staggered terms. Six of the council members are elected by district. The Mayor and the two remaining council members are elected at large. The City of La Porte provides a full range of services, including police, fire protection, construction and maintenance of streets, other infrastructure along with recreational activities and cultural events. Certain services are provided through a legally separate Water Authority, which functions, as a blended component unit and in essence, is a department of the City of La Porte, and, therefore, has been included as an integral part of the City of La Porte's financial statements. Additional information on the Water Authority and other blended component units can be found in Note 1A of the notes to the financial statements. The City has established a Taxing Increment Reinvestment Zone one (the Zone). The zone is presented as a blended component unit and is being reported as a governmental fund type (see Note 1B). The City has also established a section 4 B Sales Tax Corporation (see Note 1B). The City also has established a Fire Control, Prevention and EMS District (see note 1B). The City's accounting records for general governmental operations are maintained on modified accrual basis, with the revenues being recorded when available and measurable and expenditures being recorded when the services or goods are received, and the liabilities are incurred. Accounting records for the City's utilities and other proprietary activities are maintained on the accrual basis.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the City of La Porte's financial planning and control. Budgetary control has been established at the fund level. All agencies of the City of La Porte are required to submit requests for appropriation to the City Manager on or before May 25 of each year. The City Manager uses these requests as the starting point for developing a proposed budget. The City Manager then presents this proposed budget to council for review prior to August. The council is required to hold a public hearing on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by no later than September 30th. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g., public safety) and department (e.g., police). The directors are given latitude to approve transfers of appropriations within a department. Transfers of appropriations between funds, however, require the special approval of the city council. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in financial reports for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented on page 83 as part of the required supplementary information. For governmental funds, other than the general fund, with appropriated annual budgets, this comparison is presented in the governmental fund subsection of this report, which starts on page 96. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for the General Fund and Enterprise Funds. Formal budget integration is not employed for the Debt Service and Capital Projects Funds because effective budgetary control is alternatively achieved through bond indenture provisions and legally binding construction contracts, respectively.

### **Economic Condition**

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the City of La Porte operates.

### **Local Economy**

The City of La Porte is located in the southeast quadrant of Harris County, which is a 1, 723 square mile county is a leading oil, gas and petrochemical areas. The County has more than 3,200 manufacturing plants, the nation's largest concentration of petrochemical plants, and the third largest United States seaport and is a corporation management center. A significant part of the County's major employers, manufacturers, education, and financial institutions are located in Houston, the County seat. The Texas Medical Center, located in Harris County, is one of the nation's largest, providing medical care and educational opportunities. Higher education facilities include University of Houston, Rice University, Texas Southern University, St. Thomas University and Houston Baptist University, all offering full four-year as well as postgraduate programs. The Lyndon B. Johnson Space Center is also located here. Located some 20 miles southeast of Houston on Galveston Bay in Harris County are the three communities that make up the La Porte Bayshore Area: La Porte, Morgan's Point and Shoreacres. The area has a combined population of approximately 40,000. Though much of the image of this area is industrial, the La Porte- Bayshore area is still characterized by an expanse of resort homes.

### Strategic Plan

### Overview

On March 23 and March 25, 2023, the City Council, City Manager, and staff of the City of La Porte conducted a strategic planning session, facilitated by a consultant. The purpose of these interactive meetings was to design vision and mission statements, discuss core values, and develop goals and objectives for the next five (5) years, 2023-2027. Staff then met to prepare an implementation plan for the identified strategies. The Strategic Plan was adopted on June 12, 2023.

The Strategic Plan provides a blueprint for action over the next five years. When developing the annual budget, staff will be tasked with making sure that expenditures and programs further the goals and Core Values stated in this document. This provides clear direction to the staff as to what priorities are important to the Council and plans can be made accordingly to make sure that resources are allocated towards those ends. Additionally, this plan is an excellent communication tool that the Council and the staff can use when speaking with residents and businesses. The Strategic Plan outlines a framework for receiving, prioritizing, and budgeting for resident requests.

All participants, staff, and Council, agreed to commit to the success of this plan. A plan only becomes a useful and working document when all the participants (as a whole and as individuals) make a commitment to review it regularly, use it monthly, and modify it as needed. It is a tool that can and should be used regularly to track progress, make notes of variations between expectations and actuals, of timelines and expenses, to help accomplish each goal, and to hold one another accountable for updates and completion.

The Mayor and Council identified the key elements of their vision for the City. The staff developed a draft vision and mission statements utilizing the key elements prepared in the planning session. The revised the Mission Statement & Vision Statement of the City are as follows:

### **Mission Statement**

The City of La Porte provides superior public services and drives economic development in order to enhance the quality of life of our citizens.

### **Vision Statement**

The City of La Porte is rich in history and built on community, delivering a safe and attractive environment for all walks of life.

### **Core Values**

On April 25, 2023, the facilitator met with the City Manager and Executive Staff to review the outcomes of the planning session and to determine the next steps for the development of the implementation plan. Staff discussed and established their Core Values for the organization.

Core values are the general guidelines that establish the foundation for how an organization will operate. Staff discussed these value statements to define and gain an understanding of what those Core Value meant to staff from a leadership perspective. Staff first discussed what the elements of each Core Value represented, then prepared a Leadership Statement for each one.

The following are the Core Values of the City of La Porte:

- Respect We value our community. (We demonstrate that value by extending kindness, compassion, and care to everyone we interact with)
- Integrity We work honestly and ethically. (We tell the truth, follow the rules, and do what's right even that is difficult)
- Service We put others first. (Proactive and selfless service provision defines us as public servants)
- Excellence We exceed expectations. (We bring our best every day in every aspect of our job)

### **Goal and Plan Development**

The Council established the basics of their governance model. The Council participated in discussions about their role together and their leadership responsibilities. The elements of a strong governance model are having and following clear vision and mission, establishing leadership and communications philosophies, and identifying the expectations of each other as City Council members, and the City staff and of identifying and recognizing the expectations has staff of the City Council.

The key elements of the Governance Philosophy are leadership, communication, and understanding and defining expectations. These define how the team will function together. Visioning and planning are the key elements that define what the strategies and goals are for the City of La Porte and what they will be to ensure the vision is ultimately attained.

### **Key Focus Areas**

### Governance

Guiding Principle: The City of La Porte is governed in a transparent, efficient, accountable, and responsive manner on behalf of its citizens that actively promotes citizen involvement.

### Communications

Guiding Principle: The City of La Porte will build relationships and showcase our community through communication, technology, training, and branding.

### Infrastructure and Facilities

*Guiding Principle*: The City La Porte will have and maintain a strong infrastructure and up to date facilities in order to continue to provide superior services for our citizens.

### Economic Development

Guiding Principle: The City of La Porte will promote a strong and diverse economy that strengthens the local sales tax and property tax base while also contributing to a high quality of life.

### Organizational Excellence

Guiding Principle: The City of La Porte will operate in a transparent, efficient, accountable, and responsive manner by preparing the organization and the staff for the future, focusing on core services, attracting, and retaining the best employees and wise stewardship of financial resources.

One critical component to ensuring that the elements of the Strategic Plan are being implemented is through established reporting protocols. These protocols serve the purpose of keeping the staff on schedule with the implementation of strategies, keeping the City Manager informed, and providing regular reports to the City Council on the status of the implementation of the adopted strategies. This provides for long term accountability toward the implementation of the Strategic Plan. Council will receive formal status reports, including a semi-annual report from staff to the City Council. The City Manager will receive quarterly updates from staff at regular staff meetings on the progress of assignments.

### **Relevant Financial Policy**

City staff is complying with the new GASB 87 pronouncement regarding lease reporting. During this report period, staff implemented GASB statement 96.

### **Major Initiatives**

Staff continues to oversee the design and construction of our fitness center addition, Public Works facility and new City Hall. Following the receipt of ARPA funding and issuance of certificates of obligations, public works is overseeing the construction of a multi-million dollar infrastructure water/sewer project in Lomax, as well as the design for various utility and drainage projects.

### **Long Term Planning**

Given the current economy and the uncertainty of a possible recession, the City's existing financial position remains strong. The City has incorporated several strategies to decrease the expenses to the City over the next several years. During the upcoming year, the city will continue to monitor the effects of a new municipal utility district that will have 646 single family homes with an average value of \$375,000. To date, approximately 598 homes have been permitted and 572 occupied. Also included in this development is \$53,000,000 in multifamily housing. Property tax revenue from this project is

estimated to be \$2,096,275 annually. In addition, construction has begun on another multifamily housing development estimated to add another \$40 million to the tax rolls. Commercial and industrial projects under construction and in review should add another \$6.6 million in value.

Conservative revenue estimates and efforts to reduce expenditures have contributed to the City's strong financial position and allowed the City to weather the economic slowdown from the pandemic. We are especially pleased that there have been no property taxes rate increases for (32) thirty years. Additional capital projects are being funded by utilizing excess fund balances, new bond issues, and previously issued debt that had been stranded. With the associated fund draw downs, the remaining fund balances continue to meet operational objectives and current fiscal policies.

### **Awards and Acknowledgements**

The Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its annual comprehensive financial report for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. This was the forty-second consecutive year that the City has received this prestigious award. To be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the City published an easily readable and efficiently organized annual comprehensive financial report. This report satisfied both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current annual comprehensive financial report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate. In addition, the city also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Award for its annual budget document. To qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the government's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide and a communications device. Other financial awards to the City are the Popular Financial Report Award from GFOA, the Investment Policy Award from the Government Treasurer's Organization of Texas, and the Achievement of Excellence in Procurement Award from the National Procurement Institute.

The preparation of this report would not have been possible without the efficient and dedicated services of the entire staff of the finance and administration department. We would like to express our appreciation to all members of the department who assisted and contributed to the preparation of this report. Credit also must be given to the mayor and city council for their unfailing support for maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the City of La Porte's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Corby Alexander

City Manager

Michael G. Dolby, CPA

Director of Finance

### **CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS**

### CITY OFFICIALS

LOUIS RIGBY MAYOR

MANDI WILLIAMS COUNCIL MEMBER - DISTRICT ONE

CHUCK ENGELKEN MAYOR PRO TEM - DISTRICT TWO

WILLIAM BENTLEY COUNCIL MEMBER - DISTRICT THREE

RICK HELTON COUNCIL MEMBER - DISTRICT FOUR

JAY MARTIN COUNCIL MEMBER – DISTRICT FIVE

ROBBIE MCLARRIN COUNCIL MEMBER - DISTRICT SIX

BRANDON LUNSFORD COUNCIL MEMBER – AT LARGE A

BRENT MCCAULLEY COUNCIL MEMBER - AT LARGE B

**CITY MANAGEMENT** 

CORBY ALEXANDER CITY MANAGER

MATT DAEUMER ASSISTANT CITY MANAGER

DOUG DITRICH POLICE CHIEF

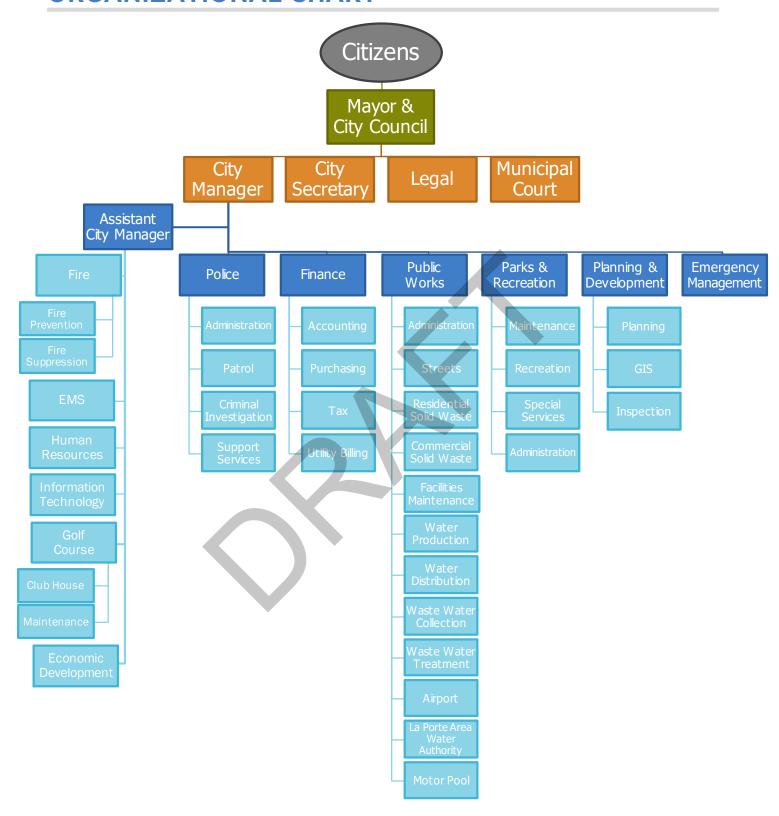
RAY MAYO DIRECTOR OF PUBLIC WORKS

LEE WOODWARD CITY SECRETARY

JANIKKA BRATTON MUNICIPAL JUDGE

MICHAEL G. DOLBY DIRECTOR OF FINANCE

### **ORGANIZATIONAL CHART**





Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

# City of La Porte Texas

For its Annual Comprehensive Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended

September 30, 2022

Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO







401 West State Highway 6 Waco, Texas 76710 254,772,4901 | pbhcpa.com

### INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of La Porte, Texas

### **Report on the Audit of the Financial Statements**

### **Opinions**

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of La Porte, Texas, as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of La Porte, Texas' basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, the accompanying financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of La Porte, Texas, as of September 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of La Porte Area Redevelopment Authority, which represent 9.8%, 0.2%, and 7.1%, respectively, of the assets, liabilities, and revenues of the governmental funds as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report has been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for La Porte Area Redevelopment Authority, are based solely on the report of the other auditors.

### **Basis for Opinions**

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City of La Porte, Texas and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of La Porte, Texas' ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

1



### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS and Government Auditing Standards, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City of La Porte, Texas' ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, budgetary comparison information, and pension and OPEB information, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### Supplementary Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City of La Porte, Texas' basic financial statements. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules , are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

### Other Information included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR). The other information comprises the introductory section and statistical section but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditor's report thereon. Our opinions on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated March 25, 2024 on our consideration of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Waco, Texas March 25, 2024



# MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS



### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of the City of La Porte, we offer readers of the City's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the City of La Porte for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal, which can be found in the introductory section of this report.

### Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the City of La Porte exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$232.8 million (net position). Of this amount, \$47.8 million is restricted for special purposes and \$106.6 million reflects the net investment in capital assets. The remaining balance is unrestricted net position, \$78.5 million, which can be used to meet the City's ongoing obligations to residents and creditors.
- Net position increased by \$38.9 million, primarily as a result of increases in property and other taxes as well as investment earnings.
- The City of La Porte's total expenses were \$78.0 million. Program revenues of \$24.4 million reduced the net cost of the City's functions to be financed from the City's general revenues to \$92.5 million.
- The City of La Porte's total long-term liabilities and debt increased by (\$259) thousand during the current fiscal year. This is due primarily to a decrease in the OPEB liability, offset by an increase in the net pension liability.

### **Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the City of La Porte's basic financial statements. The City's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements and (3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements. The government-wide financial statements report information about the City as a whole using accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies.

The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities, which are the government-wide statements, report information about the City as a whole and about its activities in a way that helps answer the question of whether the City is better off this year as compared to last year. These statements include all assets and liabilities and are presented on the accrual basis of accounting. All current year revenues and expenses are taken into account regardless of when the cash is received or paid.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City of La Porte's assets, deferred outflows, liabilities and deferred inflows with the difference between the four reported as net position. Over time, deferred outflows, increases and decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the City of La Porte is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how the government's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and sick leave).

Both the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through their user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, public works, health, welfare and sanitation and culture and recreation. The business-type activities of the City consist of water and sewer utilities, airport, and the La Porte Area Water Authority.

**Fund financial statements**. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the City can be divided into two categories – governmental and proprietary – and utilize different accounting approaches.

**Governmental funds**. Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The City maintains fifteen individual governmental funds. Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and in the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the General Fund, Restricted Fund, Capital Improvements Fund, Debt Service Fund and La Porte Redevelopment Authority ("RDA") which are considered to be major funds. Data from the other ten governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation.

The City adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund, Restricted Fund, La Porte RDA, and Debt Service Fund. Budgetary comparison statements have been provided to demonstrate compliance with these budgets.

**Proprietary funds**. The City maintains two types of proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are used to report the same functions presented as business type activities in the government-wide statements. The City uses proprietary funds to account for its utilities, airport and water authority. Internal services funds are an accounting device used to account and allocate costs internally among the City's various functions. The City uses its internal service funds to account for motor pool services, technology services and insurance. Because these services predominately benefit the governmental rather than business type functions, they have been included in the governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements.

Enterprise funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The City uses enterprise funds to account for its utility operations, La Porte Area Water Authority and the Airport. All internal service funds are combined into a single aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements.

**Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other information**. In addition to the basic financial statements and the accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the City's progress in funding its obligation to provide other post-employment benefits, pension information and general fund and major special revenue fund budgetary comparisons.

The combining statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information.

### **Government-wide Financial Analysis**

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. For the City, assets and deferred outflows exceed liabilities and deferred inflows as of September 30, 2023, in the primary government as follows:

### City of La Porte's Net Position Government-Wide

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total			
	2023 2022	2023 2022	2023 2022			
Current and other assets Capital assets Total assets	\$ 234,171,357 \$ 199,047,009	\$ 16,548,357 \$ 17,039,041 32,089,369 31,151,090 48,637,726 48,190,131	\$ 250,719,714 \$ 216,086,050			
Deferred outflows of resources	26,752,314 17,864,089	3,028,536 2,024,200	29,780,850 19,888,289			
Current liabilities Long-term liabilities Total liabilities	24,902,405 21,233,885 108,239,190 113,106,148 133,141,595 134,340,033	1,977,554     1,355,097       7,941,115     7,622,704       9,918,669     8,977,801	26,879,959     22,588,982       116,180,305     120,728,852       143,060,264     143,317,834			
Deferred inflows of resources	21,771,123 14,473,818	3,443,225 2,293,227	25,214,348 16,767,045			
Net position: Net investment in capital assets Restricted Unrestricted	74,462,517 67,449,648 47,778,118 59,262,944 72,240,952 28,267,263	32,089,369 31,151,090 	106,551,886 98,600,738 47,778,118 59,262,944 78,455,951 36,059,476			
Total net position	\$ <u>194,481,587</u> \$ <u>154,979,855</u>	\$ 38,304,368 \$ 38,943,303	\$ <u>232,785,955</u> \$ <u>193,923,158</u>			

### **Net Investment in Capital Assets**

The largest portion of the City's net position (46%) reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery, equipment, improvements, construction in progress and infrastructure), less any debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

### **Restricted Net Position**

A portion of the City's net position (21%) represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used.

### **Unrestricted Net Position**

The City reports an unrestricted net position of \$78.5 million or 34%. This is an increase of \$38.9 million. The change is attributed primarily to investments in capital assets relative to the overall growth in revenues related to taxes, operating grants and investment earnings.

### **Statement of Activities**

The following table provides a summary of the City's changes in net position:

### City of La Porte's Changes in Net Position Government-Wide

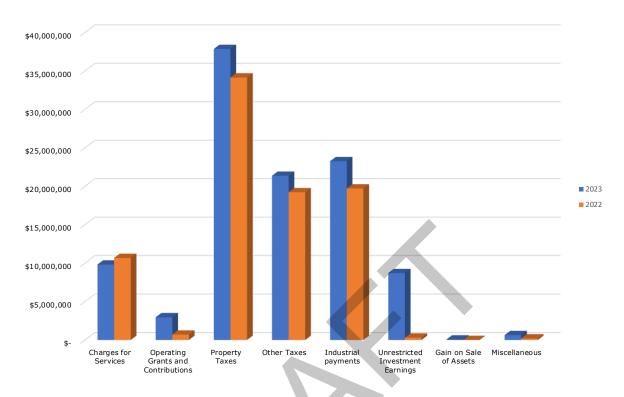
	Governmental			Business-Type				Total				
	Activities 2023			Activities 2022				Total 2022				
Revenues:				2022		2023		2022		2023		2022
Program revenues:												
Charges for services	\$	9,812,189	\$	10,669,772	\$	11,531,168	\$	10,615,084	\$	21,343,357	\$	21,284,856
Operating grants & contributions		2,956,158		696,672		· · · -		· · · -		2,956,158		696,672
Capital contributions		· · · -		· -		125,365		125,785		125,365		125,785
General revenues:												
Property taxes		37,844,601		34,137,017		-		-		37,844,601		34,137,017
Other taxes		21,354,195		19,214,836		-		-		21,354,195		19,214,836
Industrial payments		23,249,017		19,703,036		-		-		23,249,017		19,703,036
Investment earnings		8,697,740		305,973		605,948		16,514		9,303,688		322,487
Gain on sale of assets		67,002		-		-		-		67,002		-
Miscellaneous		630,725		203,171		1,500				632,225		203,171
Total revenues		104,611,627		84,930,477	_	12,263,981	_	10,757,383		116,875,608		95,687,860
Expenses:												
General government		15,690,058		14,483,423		-		-		15,690,058		14,483,423
Public safety		27,224,802		22,058,057		-		_		27,224,802		22,058,057
Public works		8,459,883		9,312,580		-		-		8,459,883		9,312,580
Culture and recreation		4,966,758		5,702,228		-	4	-		4,966,758		5,702,228
Health, welfare and sanitation		9,019,294		4,558,052		-		-		9,019,294		4,558,052
Interest on long-term debt		826,161		1,080,405		-		-		826,161		1,080,405
Utility services		-		-		9,589,708		9,037,687		9,589,708		9,037,687
LPAWA		-		-		1,961,403		1,776,749		1,961,403		1,776,749
Airport						274,744	_	257,002		274,744		257,002
Total expenses		66,186,956	_	57,194,745	_	11,825,855	_	11,071,438	_	78,012,811	_	68,266,183
Increase in net position												
before transfers		38,424,671		27,735,732		438,126		(314,055)		38,862,797		27,421,677
Transfers		1,077,061		517,061		(1,077,061)	_	(516,215)				846
Change in net position		39,501,732		28,252,793		(638,935)		(830,270)		38,862,797		27,422,523
Net position - beginning of year		154,979,855		126,007,062		38,943,303		39,773,573		193,923,158		165,780,635
Change in accounting policies		-		720,000		-				_		720,000
Net position - end of year	\$	194,481,587	\$	154,979,855	<u>\$</u>	38,304,368	\$	38,943,303	\$	232,785,955	\$	193,923,158

The government's total net position increased by \$38.9 million as a result of operations during the current fiscal year. Property taxes and industrial payments make up 52% of total revenues, charges for services represented 18% of total revenues, sales taxes and other taxes were 18%, the remaining revenues accounted for 11% of total revenues. On the expense side, public works expenses were 11% of the total, while public safety was 35% and general government was 20%. Utility, LPAWA, and airport expenses were 15% of total expenses. Interest on long term debt was 1% of total expenses.

### **GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**

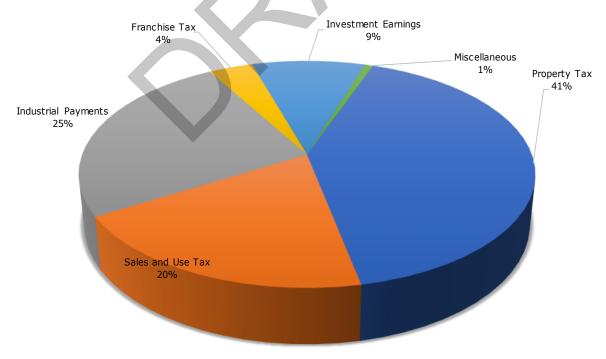
A comparison of program expenses to program revenues and revenues by source for governmental activities follows:

TOTAL REVENUES - GOVERNMENT-WIDE



Revenues sources for governmental activities were distributed as follows:

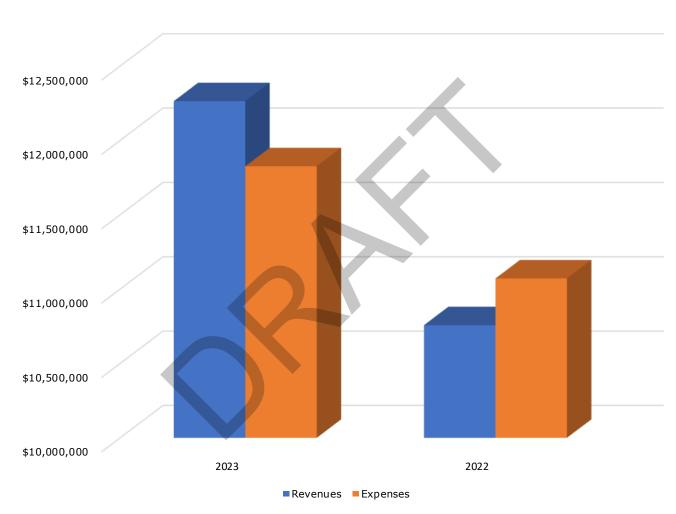
GENERAL REVENUE BY SOURCE - GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES



For the year ended September 30, 2023, revenues without transfers in the governmental activities totaled \$104.6 million. This represents an increase of approximately \$19.7 million. The increase in revenues can be attributed to an increase in charges for services, property taxes due to an increase in property values, and sales and other taxes due to inflation and increased spending in the area.

#### **BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES**

Revenues without transfers in the business-type activities totaled \$12.3 million, an increase of \$1.5 million from the prior year. The City had an increase in total water and sewer billings due to the increased development in the City and increased usage. A comparison between expenses and program revenues (charges for services) relating to Utility, LPAWA and airport operations follows.



TOTAL REVENUES AND EXPENSES - BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES

## **Financial Analysis of the Government's Funds**

The City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. As of the close of the current fiscal year, the City's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$190.9 million, an increase of \$32.0 million from the prior year due to operations. This increase is due to an increase in property taxes, industrial payments, sales and other taxes and charges for services.

As noted earlier, fund accounting is used to demonstrate and ensure compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**Governmental Funds** - The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information of near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of the City's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General fund is the chief operating fund of the City. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$73.9 million. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 98.7% of total general fund expenditures.

The Debt Service fund has a total fund balance of approximately \$4.8 million, all of which is restricted for the payment of debt service. The net increase in fund balance from the prior year is due to the increase in property taxes revenue related an increase in values.

The Restricted Funds (Grants) has a total fund balance of \$4.2 million, all of which is restricted to specific activities or facilities, or otherwise assigned as such by management. The fund balance increased by \$1.2 million.

The La Porte Redevelopment Authority had a total fund balance of approximately \$20.8 million, all of which is restricted for capital projects. The net increase in fund balance from the prior year was due to increases in interest earnings.

The Capital Improvements Fund had a total fund balance of approximately \$25.4 million, all of which is restricted for capital projects. The net increase in fund balance from the prior year was due to transfers from other funds to cover the cost of projects.

**Proprietary Funds.** The City's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements.

Unrestricted net position of the respective proprietary funds are Utility - \$2.9 million, La Porte Area Water Authority - \$3.3 million and Airport - \$12.7 thousand. The changes in net position of the proprietary funds for 2023 were as follows: Utility (\$965.7) thousand, La Porte Area Water Authority - \$534.3 thousand and Airport - (\$207.6) thousand. The decrease in the Utility Fund is due to a transfer out for the public works facility. The increase in the La Porte Area Water Authority is due to normal operations.

## **General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Actual revenues exceeded the final General Fund budgeted revenues by \$14.4 million, primarily due to property taxes, industrial payments and investment earnings.

The total appropriations exceeded expenditures by \$3.0 million, the majority of which can be attributed to two functions. The largest variances occurred in general government (\$867.2 thousand) and public safety (\$1.5 million) due to vacant positions and planned projects that did not occur.

### **Capital Asset and Debt Administration**

**Capital Assets.** The City's investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, roads, park facilities, water and wastewater plants and service lines, machinery and equipment, and construction in progress. The following table shows capital assets activity for the 2023 and 2022 fiscal years:

		Gover			Business-Type Activities				Total			
	Activities         Activities           2023         2022         2023         2022				2023			2022				
Land	\$	10,519,615	\$	10,222,869	\$	603,940	\$	603,940	\$	11,123,555	\$	10,826,809
Construction in progress		10,692,399		16,339,687		6,316,801		4,738,540		17,009,200		21,078,227
Infrastructure		27,270,120		22,543,480	22,759,453		-		50,029,573		22,543,480	
Buildings and improvements		29,785,153		28,576,642		73,305		23,620,705		29,858,458		52,197,347
Machinery and equipment	_	10,203,347	_	9,199,930	_	2,335,870		2,187,905				11,387,835
TOTALS	\$	88,470,634	\$	86,882,608	\$	32,089,369	\$	31,151,090	\$	120,560,003	\$	118,033,698

Construction in progress at year-end represents ongoing projects; street and drainage, La Porte RDA, and water projects. Additional information on capital assets activity can be found in the notes to the financial statements on page 40.

#### **LONG-TERM DEBT**

At the end of the current fiscal year, the City had total debt outstanding of \$121.7 million. This amount is backed by the full faith and credit of the City.

The City maintains an "AA+" with Standard and Poor's for general obligation debt.

	G	Governmental Activities			ss-Type vities	Total		
	2023	2023 2022		2023 2022		2023		2022
General obligation bonds	\$ 8,390,	000 \$ 11,2	20,000 \$	-	\$ -	\$ 8,390,000	\$	11,220,000
Certificates of obligation	23,640,	000 24,7	80,000	-	-	23,640,000		24,780,000
Premium on issuance	2,402,	290 2,7	35,914	- 1	-	2,402,290		2,735,914
Developer agreements	6,534,	349 7,7	29,473		-	6,534,349		7,729,473
Compensated absences	3,547,	3,5	00,436	162,214	151,904	3,710,092		3,652,340
Net pension liabilty - TMRS	27,921,	)55 2,9	53,533	3,223,457	325,400	31,144,512		3,278,933
Net pension liabilty - TESRS	559,	240 1	.54,284	-	-	559,240		154,284
Total OPEB liability - SDBF	980,	168 1,4	65,281	113,194	161,400	1,093,662		1,626,681
Net OPEB liability - RHCP	39,617,	58,5	67,227	4,576,965	6,984,000	44,194,892	_	65,551,227
TOTALS	\$ <u>113,593,</u>	2 <u>07</u> \$ 113,1	.06,148 \$	8,075,830	\$ <u>7,622,704</u>	\$ <u>121,669,037</u>	\$ <u>1</u>	.20,728,852

Additional information on long-term debt activity can be found in the notes to the financial statements on pages 41 and 42.

#### **Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates**

During the upcoming year, the City will have no increase in the property tax rate and no utility fund rate increase. The fiscal year 2023-2024 budget includes the following highlights:

- Cost of living adjustment of \$790,000, or 3% for non-civil service employees
- Meeting and conference market proposed increases for civil service employees of \$326,500.
- Merit program reinstated for fiscal year 2024 totaling \$750,000.
- No change in employee contribution for health insurance
- •Capital projects of approximately \$43.6 million. Projects will be funded with multiple grants and a total of \$23.4 million in transfers from the General, Utility, Economic Development Corporation, and Hotel/Motel funds.
- Transfer of \$18.4 million from the General Fund for CIP
- Vehicle replacement of \$2,675,313

Overall, the upcoming General Fund budget projects a decrease of \$12.8 million for one-time capital projects.

## **Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of the City of La Porte's finances for all those with an interest in the City's finances. Questions concerning this report or requests for additional financial information should be directed to the Director of Finance, 604 West Fairmont Parkway, La Porte, Texas 77571.





## BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS



## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

## SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Primary Government				
	Governmental Business-Type				
		Activities	Activities	Total	
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	66,952,911	\$ 992,312	\$ 67,945,223	
Investments		159,327,317	12,846,564	172,173,881	
Receivables, net		7,472,437	1,744,885	9,217,322	
Due from other government		119,927	-	119,927	
Inventories		298,765	34,500	333,265	
Lease receivable		-	930,096	930,096	
Capital assets:					
Nondepreciable		10,519,615	6,920,741	17,440,356	
Depreciable, net		77,951,019	25,168,628	103,119,647	
Total capital assets, net	_	88,470,634	32,089,369	120,560,003	
Total Assets		322,641,991	48,637,726	371,279,717	
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Deferred loss on debt refunding		224,902	-	224,902	
Related to TMRS pensions		17,585,536	2,030,232	19,615,768	
Related to TESRS pensions		294,727	-	294,727	
Related to OPEB - retiree health		8,430,664	973,311	9,403,975	
Related to OPEB - TMRS	_	216,485	24,993	241,478	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	_	26,752,314	3,028,536	29,780,850	
LIABILITIES					
Accounts payable		4,070,493	1,031,238	5,101,731	
Accrued liabilities		1,737,427	185,471	1,922,898	
Interest payable		41,312	-	41,312	
Unearned revenue		12,507,002	4,220	12,511,222	
Claims and judgements		629,234	-	629,234	
Other payables		-	1,500	1,500	
Customer deposits		562,920	620,410	1,183,330	



## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

## SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Primary Government				
	Governmental	Business-Type			
	Activities	Activities	Total		
LIABILITIES (continued)					
Noncurrent liabilities:					
Due within one year					
Compensated absences	177,394	8,111	185,505		
Long-term debt	4,080,000	-	4,080,000		
Net OPEB liability - retiree health	1,074,635	124,065	1,198,700		
Total OPEB liability - TMRS	21,988	2,539	24,527		
Due in more than one year					
Compensated absences	3,370,484	154,103	3,524,587		
Long-term debt	36,886,639	-	36,886,639		
Net pension liability - TMRS	27,921,055	3,223,457	31,144,512		
Net pension liability - TESRS	559,240	-	559,240		
Net OPEB liability - retiree health	38,543,292	4,452,900	42,996,192		
Total OPEB liability - TMRS	958,480	110,655	1,069,135		
Total Liabilities	133,141,595	9,918,669	143,060,264		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Related to leases	_	930,096	930,096		
Related to TESRS pensions	2,812	-	2,812		
Realted to OPEB - retiree health	21,273,093	2,455,977	23,729,070		
Related to OPEB - TMRS	495,218	57,152	552,370		
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	21,771,123	3,443,225	25,214,348		
NET POSITION					
Net investment in capital assets	74,462,517	32,089,369	106,551,886		
Restricted for:	, 1, 102, 527	32/003/303	100/001/000		
Debt service	5,902,905	-	5,902,905		
Economic development	32,494,970	-	32,494,970		
Senior citizen programs	10,543	-	10,543		
Replacement of trees	469,722	-	469,722		
Municipal court building and technology	509,992	-	509,992		
Park improvements	831,473	-	831,473		
Public safety	4,408,259	-	4,408,259		
Public works	2,797,264	-	2,797,264		
Other	352,990	-	352,990		
Unrestricted	72,240,952	6,214,999	78,455,951		
Total Net Position	\$ 194,481,587	\$ 38,304,368	\$ 232,785,955		

## STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

		Program Revenues				
			Operating	Capital		
		Charges for	Grants and	Grants and		
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Services	Contributions	Contributions		
Primary government:						
Governmental activities:						
General government	\$ 15,690,058	\$ 2,632,322	\$ 40,000	\$ -		
Public safety	27,224,802	2,163,471	2,035,295	-		
Public works	8,459,883	551,851	880,863	-		
Culture and recreation	4,966,758	1,989,093	-	-		
Health, welfare and sanitation	9,019,294	2,475,452	-	-		
Interest on long-term debt	826,161	-				
Total Governmental Activities	66,186,956	9,812,189	2,956,158			
Business-type activities:						
Utility	9,589,708	9,221,740	-	125,365		
LPAWA	1,961,403	2,246,299	-	-		
Airport	274,744	63,129				
Total Business-Type Activities	11,825,855	11,531,168		125,365		
<b>Total Primary Government</b>	\$ 78,012,811	\$ 21,343,357	\$ 2,956,158	\$ 125,365		

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes

Sales and use taxes

Industrial payments

Franchise taxes

Unrestricted investment earnings

Gain on sale of assets

Miscellaneous

Transfers

Total General Revenues and Transfers

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

Net Position - Ending

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position								
		Prim	nary Government					
(-	Governmental Activities	Bu	usiness-Type Activities		Total			
\$	(13,017,736) (23,026,036) (7,027,169) (2,977,665) (6,543,842) (826,161) (53,418,609)	\$	- - - - - -	\$	(13,017,736) (23,026,036) (7,027,169) (2,977,665) (6,543,842) (826,161) (53,418,609)			
	- - - - (53,418,609)		(242,603) 284,896 (211,615) (169,322) (169,322)		(242,603) 284,896 (211,615) (169,322) (53,587,931)			
	37,844,601 17,972,500 23,249,017 3,381,695 8,697,740 67,002 630,725 1,077,061 92,920,341 39,501,732 154,979,855	_	605,948 - 1,500 (1,077,061) (469,613) (638,935) 38,943,303		37,844,601 17,972,500 23,249,017 3,381,695 9,303,688 67,002 632,225 - 92,450,728 38,862,797 193,923,158			
\$	194,481,587	\$	38,304,368	\$	232,785,955			

## BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	General Fund	Debt Service Fund	Restricted Fund
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 2,559,708	\$ 4,543,347	\$ 563,191
Investments	73,019,212	162,418	16,223,275
Receivables, net	5,223,877	113,323	140,483
Inventory	223,333		
Total Assets	81,026,130	4,819,088	16,926,949
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	2,569,999	-	176,591
Accrued salaries	1,698,930	-	-
Unearned revenues	-	-	12,506,902
Other payables			
Total Liabilities	4,268,929	-	12,683,493
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES			
Unavailable revenue - property taxes	241,374	34,149	-
Unavailable revenue - fines and fees	504,132	-	-
Unavailable revenue - EMS	663,262	-	-
Unavailable revenue - other	888,904		
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	2,297,672	34,149	
FUND BALANCES			
Nonspendable for:			
Inventory	223,333	-	-
Restricted for:			
Debt service	-	4,784,939	-
Economic development	-	-	-
Senior citizen programs	-	-	10,543
Replacement of trees	-	-	469,722
Municipal court building and technology	-	-	509,992
Park improvements	-	-	831,473
Public safety	-	-	654,767
Capital projects	-	-	-
Public works	-	-	-
Other	-	-	352,990
Committed for:			
Capital projects	-	-	-
Assigned	355,092	-	1,413,969
Unassigned	73,881,104		- 4 2 42 45 6
Total Fund Balances	74,459,529	4,784,939	4,243,456
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances	\$ 81,026,130	\$ 4,819,088	\$ 16,926,949

Redev	Porte elopment thority	Im	Capital provements Fund	G	Nonmajor overnmental Funds		Total Governmental Funds
\$ 20	),828,188 - - -	\$	852,869 24,507,263 76,967	\$	37,202,055 23,627,282 1,842,021	\$	66,549,358 137,539,450 7,396,671 223,333
20	),828,188		25,437,099		62,671,358	_	211,708,812
'			_			_	_
	31,625		72,091		830,605		3,680,911
	-		-		9,361		1,708,291
	-		-		100		12,507,002
					562,920		562,920
	31,625		72,091	_	1,402,986	<b>/</b> _	18,459,124
	-		-		_		275,523
	-		-		-		504,132
	-		-		-		663,262
	<del>-</del>				<del>-</del>		888,904
					<del></del>	_	2,331,821
	-		_		-		223,333
					1 002 017		E 060 7E6
2.0	-		-		1,083,817		5,868,756
20	),796,563				11,698,407		32,494,970
	-				-		10,543
	-		-	*	-		469,722
	-		-		-		509,992
	-				2 752 402		831,473
	-				3,753,492		4,408,259
	-		<b>~</b> -		35,033,620		35,033,620
	-		-		2,797,264		2,797,264 352,990
	-		-		-		352,990
	-		25,342,058		6,901,772		32,243,830
	_		22,950		-		1,792,011
						_	73,881,104
20	),796,563		25,365,008		61,268,372	_	190,917,867
\$ 20	),828,188	\$	25,437,099	<u>\$</u>	62,671,358	<u>\$</u>	211,708,812



## RECONCILIATION OF THE BALANCE SHEET OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

## SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

190,917,867

194,481,587

Total Fund Balances -	C	
INTAL FILING RAIANCAC -	(-0)/ornmontal Filnds	
TOTAL LANGUE DATABLES -	adverninental i unus	

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds balance sheet.	79,337,224
Bonds payable and accrued compensated absences will not be liquidated with current financial resources and, therefore, have not been included in the fund financial statements.	(42,066,146)
Interest payable on long-term debt is accrued in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the fund financial statements, interest expenditures are reported when due.	(41,312)
Premiums on bond issuances and deferred losses on bond refunding are recorded as other financing sources and uses when paid in the fund financial statements but are capitalized and amortized in the government-wide financial statements over the life of the bonds.	
Premiums Deferred loss	(2,402,290) 224,902
Receivables from grants, property taxes and fines and fees are not available soon enough to pay for the current period's expenditures and are, therefore, deferred in the fund financial statements.	2,331,821
Included in the items related to debt is the recognition of the City's net pension liability, total OPEB liability, and related deferred outflows and inflows of resources.	
Net pension liability Deferred outflows related to pensions Deferred inflows related to pensions	(28,480,295) 17,880,263 (2,812)
Net OPEB liabilities Deferred outflows related to OPEB Deferred inflows related to OPEB	(40,598,395) 8,647,149 (21,768,311)
The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are not included in the fund financial statements but are included in the governmental activities of the	,
Statement of Net Position.	30,501,922

Net Position of Governmental Activities

## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

		General Fund	Debt Service Fund			Restricted Fund
REVENUES						•
Taxes						
Property taxes and penalties	\$	27,070,974	\$	4,159,610	\$	-
Other taxes		109,062		-	•	-
Licenses and permits		621,511		-		-
Fines and forfeitures		1,486,508		-		284,200
Sales and use taxes		8,622,567		-		-
Industrial payments		23,249,017		-		-
Franchise taxes		3,381,695		-		-
Intergovernmental revenues		32,646		-		2,708,801
Investment earnings		4,148,401		142,622		733,650
Charges for services		6,990,344		· -		154,671
Miscellaneous		498,895		-		-
Total Revenues		76,211,620		4,302,232		3,881,322
<b>EXPENDITURES</b> Current:	<u> </u>					_
General government		12,245,651		-		31,858
Public safety		22,444,136		-		245,680
Public works		5,194,030		-		195,942
Health and sanitation		4,057,856		-		19,612
Culture and recreation		6,651,350		-		28,589
Capital outlay		629,112		-		2,149,768
Debt service:		•				, ,
Principal		_		3,970,000		-
Interest and fiscal charges		-		1,049,488		-
Total Expenditures		51,222,135		5,019,488		2,671,449
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues						
Over Expenditures		24,989,485		(717,256)		1,209,873
		21,303,103	_	(717,230)		1,205,075
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		40.054				
Sale of capital assets		48,851		-		-
Transfers in		57,500		792,973		-
Transfers out		(23,601,865)	_			
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(23,495,514)	_	792,973		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		1,493,971		75,717		1,209,873
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING		72,965,558		4,709,222		3,033,583
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	74,459,529	\$	4,784,939	\$	4,243,456

	La Porte levelopment orporation	Im	Capital Improvements Funds		Nonmajor Governmental Funds		Total overnmental Funds
\$	6,647,845	\$	-	\$	- -	\$	37,878,429 109,062
	_		_		_		621,511
	-		-		-		1,770,708
	-		-		9,349,933		17,972,500
	-		-		-		23,249,017
	-		-		-		3,381,695
	-		-		-		2,741,447
	744,773		861,340		1,392,452		8,023,238
	_		_		285,746 11,710		7,430,761 510,605
-	7 202 619		061 240	-			
-	7,392,618		861,340		11,039,841		103,688,973
							<b>V</b>
	266 470				755 545		12 200 502
	366,479		10.027		755,515		13,399,503
	-		19,937		1,436,316		24,146,069
	-		_		105,045		5,495,017 4,077,468
	_		253,100				6,933,039
	-		2,699,193		3,014,300		8,492,373
					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		-, - ,
	1,159,102		-		-		5,129,102
	36,022				-		1,085,510
	1,561,603		2,972,230		5,311,176		68,758,081
	5,831,015		(2,110,890)		5,728,665		34,930,892
	_				_		48,851
	- -		13,707,420		9,550,000		24,107,893
	_		-		(3,475,473)		(27,077,338)
-	_	-	13,707,420		6,074,527	-	(2,920,594)
	5,831,015		11,596,530		11,803,192		32,010,298
	14,965,548		13,768,478		49,465,180		158,907,569
\$	20,796,563	\$	25,365,008	\$	61,268,372	\$	190,917,867



# RECONCILIATION OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Net Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	\$	32,010,298
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:		
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the governmental activities statement of activities, that cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense.		
Capital outlay Depreciation expense		7,605,544 (6,814,243)
The net effect of miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets (i.e., sales, trade-ins, or donations) is to decrease net position.		18,151
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial		10,131
resources are not reported as revenues in the funds. Property taxes Court fines EMS Other		(33,828) (79,853) 181,422 (6,711)
The issuance of long-term debt (e.g. bonds) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the effect of premiums, discounts, and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas the amounts are deferred and amortized in the Statement of Activities.		
Repayment of principal of long-term debt Amortization of loss on refunding		5,498,748 (68,985)
Current year changes in certain long-term liabilities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		
Compensated Absences Net pension liability		(45,476) (3,152,844)
Net OPEB liabilities		(1,125,616)
Interest payable on long-term debt is accrued in the government-wide financial statements, whereas in the fund financial statements, interest expenditures are reported when due.		(41,312)
The net income (loss) of certain activities of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.		5 55 <i>6 1</i> 27
Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities	<u> </u>	5,556,437 39,501,732
-		

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Business-Type Activities

		Governmental			
		Activities			
				Total	
				Enterprise	Internal
	Utility	LPAWA	Airport	Funds	Service Funds
ASSETS					
Current assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 876,670	\$ 115,642	\$ -	\$ 992,312	\$ 403,553
Investments	9,523,570	3,322,994	-	12,846,564	21,787,867
Other receivables, net of allowance	-	-	-	-	75,766
Due from other governments	-	-	-	-	119,927
Inventories	34,500	-	-	34,500	75,432
Accounts receivable, net of					
allowance for doubtful accounts	1,440,888	289,017	14,980	1,744,885	
Total Current Assets	11,875,628	3,727,653	14,980	15,618,261	22,462,545
Noncurrent assets:			<b>~</b>		
Leases receivable	-	-	930,096	930,096	-
Capital assets:					
Land and improvements	224,308	-	379,632	603,940	-
Construction in progress	6,316,801	-	-	6,316,801	-
Buildings and improvements	156,649		-	156,649	-
Improvements other than building	75,331,829	15,592,180	6,147,726	97,071,735	-
Vehicles and equipment	4,478,636	47,371	20,257	4,546,264	25,042,609
Less: accumulated depreciation	(59,047,739)	(12,613,047)	(4,945,234)	(76,606,020)	(15,909,199)
Total Noncurrent Assets	27,460,484	3,026,504	2,532,477	33,019,465	9,133,410
Total Assets	39,336,112	6,754,157	2,547,457	48,637,726	31,595,955
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES					
Related to pensions	2,030,232	-	-	2,030,232	-
Related to TMRS OPEB	24,993	-	-	24,993	-
Related to retiree health OPEB	973,311	<u> </u>		973,311	
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	3,028,536			3,028,536	

## STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Е	3usi	iness-	-Тур	e
	Α	ctivit	ies	
_			_	

Governmental

LIABILITIES         LPAWA         Airport         Total Enterprise Funds         Internal Service Funds           Current liabilities:         Service Funds         Accounts payable         \$ 581,933         \$ 448,566         \$ 739         \$ 1,031,238         \$ 389,582           Accrued wages payable         126,994         -         -         126,994         -           Accrued liabilities         58,477         -         -         58,477         29,136           Unearned revenue         4,220         -         -         4,220         -           Customer deposits         620,410         -         -         620,410         -           Other payables         -         -         1,500         1,500         -           Claims and judgments         -         -         -         -         629,234		Enterprise Funds					00	Activities			
LIABILITIES         LPAWA         Airport         Funds         Service Funds           Current liabilities:           Accounts payable         \$ 581,933         \$ 448,566         \$ 739         \$ 1,031,238         \$ 389,582           Accrued wages payable         126,994         -         -         126,994         -           Accrued liabilities         58,477         -         -         58,477         29,136           Unearned revenue         4,220         -         -         4,220         -           Customer deposits         620,410         -         -         620,410         -           Other payables         -         -         1,500         1,500         -           Claims and judgments         -         -         -         -         629,234					-				Total		
LIABILITIES         Current liabilities:         Accounts payable       \$ 581,933       \$ 448,566       \$ 739       \$ 1,031,238       \$ 389,582         Accrued wages payable       126,994       -       -       126,994       -         Accrued liabilities       58,477       -       -       58,477       29,136         Unearned revenue       4,220       -       -       4,220       -         Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       -       629,234									Enterprise		Internal
Current liabilities:         Accounts payable       \$ 581,933       \$ 448,566       \$ 739       \$ 1,031,238       \$ 389,582         Accrued wages payable       126,994       -       -       126,994       -         Accrued liabilities       58,477       -       -       58,477       29,136         Unearned revenue       4,220       -       -       4,220       -         Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       -       629,234			Utility		LPAWA		Airport		Funds	Se	rvice Funds
Accounts payable       \$ 581,933       \$ 448,566       \$ 739       \$ 1,031,238       \$ 389,582         Accrued wages payable       126,994       -       -       126,994       -         Accrued liabilities       58,477       -       -       58,477       29,136         Unearned revenue       4,220       -       -       4,220       -         Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       -       629,234	LIABILITIES										
Accrued wages payable       126,994       -       -       126,994       -         Accrued liabilities       58,477       -       -       58,477       29,136         Unearned revenue       4,220       -       -       4,220       -         Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       -       629,234	Current liabilities:										
Accrued liabilities       58,477       -       -       58,477       29,136         Unearned revenue       4,220       -       -       4,220       -         Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       629,234	• •	\$	581,933	\$	448,566	\$	739	\$	1,031,238	\$	389,582
Unearned revenue       4,220       -       -       4,220       -         Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       629,234	Accrued wages payable		126,994		-		-		126,994		-
Customer deposits       620,410       -       -       620,410       -         Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       629,234	Accrued liabilities		58,477		-		-		58,477		29,136
Other payables       -       -       1,500       1,500       -         Claims and judgments       -       -       -       629,234	Unearned revenue		4,220		-		-		4,220		-
Claims and judgments 629,234	•		620,410		-		-		620,410		-
	• •		-		-	7	1,500		1,500		-
Current portion of long-term liabilities:	Claims and judgments		-		-	_	-		-		629,234
	Current portion of long-term liabilities	:									
Total OPEB liability - TMRS 2,539 2,539 -			2,539		-		-		2,539		-
Net OPEB liability - retiree health 124,065 - 124,065 -	Net OPEB liability - retiree health		124,065		-		-		124,065		-
Compensated absences <u>8,111</u> <u>- 8,111</u>	Compensated absences	_	8,111	_	-			_	8,111		_
Total Current Liabilities 1,526,749 448,566 2,239 1,977,554 1,047,952	Total Current Liabilities		1,526,749		448,566		2,239		1,977,554		1,047,952
						6	,				_
Noncurrent liabilities:	Noncurrent liabilities:					,					
Compensated absences 154,103 154,103 46,081	Compensated absences		154,103		-		-		154,103		46,081
Net pension liability 3,223,457 3,223,457 -	Net pension liability				-		-				· <u>-</u>
Total OPEB liability - TMRS 110,655 110,655 -	Total OPEB liability - TMRS	4	110,655	1	-		-		110,655		-
Net OPEB liability - retiree health 4,452,900 - 4,452,900 - 4,452,900 -	Net OPEB liability - retiree health	<u> </u>	4,452,900		-				4,452,900		
Total Noncurrent Liabilities 7,941,115 7,941,115 46,081	Total Noncurrent Liabilities		7,941,115		-		_	_	7,941,115		46,081
Total Liabilities 9,467,864 448,566 2,239 9,918,669 1,094,033	Total Liabilities		9,467,864		448,566		2,239		9,918,669		1,094,033
		7					<u> </u>				
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		, v								
Related to leases 930,096 930,096 -	Related to leases		-		_		930,096		930,096		_
Related to TMRS OPEB 57,152 - 57,152 -	Related to TMRS OPEB	4	57,152		_		-				_
Related to retiree health OPEB <u>2,455,977</u> <u>- 2,455,977</u>	Related to retiree health OPEB		-		_		-				-
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources 2,513,129 - 930,096 3,443,225 -	Total Deferred Inflows of Resources				-		930,096				-
NET POSITION	NET POSITION										
Investment in capital assets 27,460,484 3,026,504 1,602,381 32,089,369 9,133,410	Investment in capital assets		27,460,484		3,026,504		1,602,381		32,089,369		9,133,410
Unrestricted <u>2,923,171</u> <u>3,279,087</u> <u>12,741</u> <u>6,214,999</u> <u>21,368,512</u>	Unrestricted	_	2,923,171		3,279,087		12,741	_	6,214,999	_ 2	21,368,512
Total Net Position \$30,383,655 \$6,305,591 \$1,615,122 \$38,304,368 \$30,501,922	Total Net Position	\$	30,383,655	\$	6,305,591	\$	1,615,122	\$	38,304,368	\$3	30,501,922



## STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Business-	lype
Activitie	:S

	Activities					
		Governmental				
		Activities				
				Total	Internal	
				Enterprise	Service	
	Utility	LPAWA	Airport	Funds	Funds	
OPERATING REVENUES						
Charges for services	<u>\$ 9,221,740</u>	<u>\$ 2,246,299</u>	<u>\$ 63,129</u>	<u>\$ 11,531,168</u>	<u>\$ 11,557,225</u>	
Total Operating Revenues	9,221,740	2,246,299	63,129	11,531,168	11,557,225	
OPERATING EXPENSES						
Personnel	4,592,538	-	35,036	4,627,574	1,329,475	
Supplies and materials	316,859	18,054	3,398	338,311	7,878,297	
Purchased water	=	1,402,907	-	1,402,907	-	
Other services	2,834,894	353,189	65,176	3,253,259	-	
Depreciation	1,845,417	187,253	171,134	2,203,804	1,634,144	
Total Operating Expenses	9,589,708	1,961,403	274,744	11,825,855	10,841,916	
Operating Income (Loss)	(367,968)	284,896	(211,615)	(294,687)	715,309	
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)						
Investment earnings	474,981	126,104	4,863	605,948	674,502	
Miscellaneous	1,500	-		1,500	, -	
Gain on disposal of capital assets	, <u>-</u>	-	-	, -	120,120	
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	476,481	126,104	4,863	607,448	794,622	
Income before contributions and transfers	108,513	411,000	(206,752)	312,761	1,509,931	
Capital contributions		125,365	, -	125,365	_	
Transfer from other funds	-	-	-	-	4,067,091	
Transfer to other funds	(1,074,201)	(2,030)	(830)	(1,077,061)	(20,585)	
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	(965,688)	534,335	(207,582)	(638,935)	5,556,437	
NET POSITION - BEGINNING	31,349,343	5,771,256	1,822,704	38,943,303	24,945,485	
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$ 30,383,655	\$ 6,305,591	\$ 1,615,122	\$ 38,304,368	\$ 30,501,922	

## STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS

## FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Business-Type Activities Enterprise Funds

CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES         \$ 8,874,357         \$ 2,135,138         \$ 6,4610           Cash received from customers         \$ 8,874,357         \$ 2,135,138         \$ 6,4610           Cash received from interfund services         (2,587,065)         (1,560,515)         (35,992)           Cash paid to suppliese for goods and services         (2,587,065)         (1,560,515)         (568,153)           NEC Sash Provided By (Used in) Operating Activities         1,730,000         574,623         39,533           CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING           Activities         4,1074,201         (2,030)         (830)           Transfers from (to) other funds         1,1074,201         (2,030)         (830)           ACH LOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING         2,3134,279         125,365         (6,040)           Acquisition and construction of capital assets         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,040)           Capital contributions         2,336         2,2845,654         7,632           Acquisition and construction of capital and Related         1,25,365         125,365         (6,304)           Capital contributions         2,345,660         1,2845,654         7,632           Acquisition and construction							
Cash received from uctstomers         \$ 8,874,357         \$ 2,135,138         \$ 64,610           Cash paid to employees for services         (4,557,292)			Utility		LPAWA		Airport
Cash received from interfund services							
Cash paid to employees for services         (4,557,292)         .         (35,992)           Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services         (2,587,065)         (1,506,151)         (68,151)           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Operating Activities         1,730,000         574,623         (39,533)           CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES           Transfers from (to) other funds         (1,074,201)         (2,030)         (830)           CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES         (3,134,279)         -         -         (6,304)           Capital contributions         (3,134,279)         -         -         (6,304)           Capital contributions         (3,134,279)         -         -         (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         (6,872,080)         (2,717,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         876,679         \$ 284		\$	8,874,357	\$	2,135,138	\$	64,610
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services   (2,587,065)   (1,560,515)   (68,151)			- (4 557 202)		-		(25,002)
Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Operating Activities	· · · · · ·				- (1 E60 E1E)		
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES   Transfers from (to) other funds							
CACTIVITIES         (1,074,201)         (2,030)         (830)           Net Cash Used in Non-Capital Financing Activities         (1,074,201)         (2,030)         (830)           CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES         (3,134,279)         -         (6,304)           Acquisition and construction of capital assets         (3,134,279)         1.25,365         -           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           Flancing Activities         (3,344,279)         125,365         (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net (Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,071,7996)         12,529           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         3,41,47           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$ (367,96	Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Operating Activities		1,730,000		574,623	-	(39,533)
Transfers from (to) other funds         (1,074,201)         (2,030)         (830)           Net Cash Used in Non-Capital Financing Activities         (1,074,201)         (2,030)         (830)           CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES         Secondary Capital Contributions         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           Capital contributions         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           EASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,558         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$ 876,670         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)							
Net Cash Used in Non-Capital Financing Activities			(1.074.201)		(2.020)		(920)
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES           Acquisition and construction of capital assets         (3,134,279)         -         (6,304)           Capital contributions         -         125,365         -           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         876,670         \$ 115,642         -           RECONCILITATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET           CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (364,993)         11	` '						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	Net Cash Used in Non-Capital Financing Activities	_	(1,074,201)		(2,030)	-	(830)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets         (3,134,279)         — (6,304)           Capital contributions         1         125,365         — (6,304)           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities         (3,134,279)         125,365         — (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         8 76,670         115,642         —           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET           CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Depreciation         1,845,417 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Capital contributions         -         125,365         -           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         (367,968)         284,896         (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         1,845,417         187,253         171,134           Depreciation         1,845,417         187,253         171,134           Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable         (364,993)         (111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in length outflows - pensions			(3.134.279)		_		(6.304)
Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related Financing Activities         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$876,670         \$115,642         -           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET         CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES         S         284,896         (211,615)           Operating income (loss)         \$367,968         284,896         (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$284,896         \$171,134           Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable         364,993         111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in leases receivable         -         -         -         (247,927)           Decrease			-		125,365		-
Financing Activities         (3,134,279)         125,365         (6,304)           CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES         Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used In) Investing Activities         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$76,670         \$115,642         -           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET           CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$367,968         284,896         \$(211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$284,896         \$(211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$284,896         \$(211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$284,896         \$(211,615)           Depreciation         1,845,417         187,253         171,134           Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable         3(64,993)         (111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in inventory	Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Capital and Related						
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES           Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$876,670         \$115,642         -           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET           CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$367,968         284,896         \$211,615           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$284,896         \$211,615           Adjustments to reconcile operating activities:         1,845,417         187,253         171,134           Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable         (364,993)         (111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in leases receivable         (7,981)         -         (247,927)           Decrease (increase) in inventory         (7,981) <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>(3,134,279)</td><td></td><td>125,365</td><td></td><td>(6,304)</td></td<>			(3,134,279)		125,365		(6,304)
Sale (purchase) of investments         (7,354,126)         (2,845,654)         7,632           Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$876,670         \$115,642         -           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET           CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         * <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td><u> </u></td>							<u> </u>
Interest and investment earnings         482,046         127,658         4,888           Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET           CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (364,968)         284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (364,968)         284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (364,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Decrease (increase) in in decounts operating activities:         \$ (364,993)         \$ (111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in in deferred outflows - operations         \$ (1,352,232)         \$ (247,927)           Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - oper							
Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities         (6,872,080)         (2,717,996)         12,520           Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents         (9,350,560)         (2,020,038)         (34,147)           Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$876,670         \$115,642         \$-           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating activities:         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Depreciation         1,845,417         187,253         171,134           Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable         0,649,993         (111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions         (1,352,232)         -         -							•
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents (9,350,560) (2,020,038) (34,147)  Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year 10,227,230 2,135,680 34,147  Cash and cash equivalents at end of year \$876,670 \$115,642 \$							
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year         10,227,230         2,135,680         34,147           Cash and cash equivalents at end of year         \$ 876,670         \$ 115,642         \$ -           RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES           Operating income (loss)         \$ (367,968)         \$ 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         * * 284,896         \$ (211,615)           Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)         * * 187,253         171,134           Depreciation         1,845,417         187,253         171,134           Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable         (364,993)         (111,161)         1,505           Decrease (increase) in leases receivable         - * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities		(6,872,080)		(2,717,996)		12,520
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES  Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable Decrease (increase) in leases receivable Decrease (increase) in inventory Decrease (increase) in inventory Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions Decrease (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in object of the recombination of the payable of	Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents		(9,350,560)		(2,020,038)		(34,147)
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES  Operating income (loss) Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable Oecrease (increase) in leases receivable Oecrease (increase) in inventory Oecrease (increase) in inventory Oecrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Oecrease (decrease) in accounts payable Oecrease (decrease) in accounts payable Oecrease (decrease) in claims payable Oecrease (decrease) in deferred outflows - OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in deferred outflows - OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in accounts payable Oecrease (decrease) in claims payable Oecrease (decrease) in claims payable Oecrease (decrease) in deposits payable Oecrease (decrease) in OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in compensated absences Oecrease (decrease) in offerred inlows - OPEB Oecrease (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB	Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year		10,227,230	-	2,135,680		34,147
Operating income (loss) \$ (367,968) \$ 284,896 \$ (211,615)  Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)  to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation 1,845,417 187,253 171,134  Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable (364,993) (111,161) 1,505  Decrease (increase) in leases receivable (247,927)  Decrease (increase) in inventory (7,981)  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions (1,352,232)  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable 207,322 213,635 (1,077)  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable 207,322 213,635 (1,077)  Increase (decrease) in claims payable (956)  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable (4,540) (1,566)  Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) (1,566)  Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) (1,500)  Increase (decrease) in other payables	Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	\$	876,670	\$	115,642	\$	
Operating income (loss) \$ (367,968) \$ 284,896 \$ (211,615)  Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)  to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation 1,845,417 187,253 171,134  Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable (364,993) (111,161) 1,505  Decrease (increase) in leases receivable (247,927)  Decrease (increase) in inventory (7,981)  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions (1,352,232)  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable 207,322 213,635 (1,077)  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable 207,322 213,635 (1,077)  Increase (decrease) in claims payable (956)  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable (4,540) (1,566)  Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) (1,566)  Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) (1,500)  Increase (decrease) in other payables	RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET						
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable Decrease (increase) in leases receivable Decrease (increase) in leases receivable Crypt (7,981) Decrease (increase) in inventory Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB Decrease (increase) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB							
to net cash provided by operating activities:  Depreciation  Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable  Decrease (increase) in leases receivable  Decrease (increase) in leases receivable  Corporate (increase) in leases receivable  Corporate (increase) in inventory  Decrease (increase) in inventory  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Decrease (decrease) in accounts payable  Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities  Taya24  Corporate  Increase (decrease) in claims payable  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in other payables  Increase (decrease) in compensated absences  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB	Operating income (loss)	\$	(367,968)	\$	284,896	\$	(211,615)
Depreciation 1,845,417 187,253 171,134 Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable (364,993) (111,161) 1,505 Decrease (increase) in leases receivable (247,927) Decrease (increase) in inventory (7,981) Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions (1,352,232) Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB 347,896 Increase (decrease) in accounts payable 207,322 213,635 (1,077) Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities 73,424 - (956) Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable (4,540) - (1,566) Increase (decrease) in NPL 2,898,057 Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) Increase (decrease) in compensated absences 10,310 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB 2,051,829 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions (1,151,300) Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions (1,151,300) Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases 249,469	Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)						
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable  Decrease (increase) in leases receivable  Decrease (increase) in leases receivable  Decrease (increase) in inventory  Decrease (increase) in inventory  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Decrease (increase) in accounts payable  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable  Increase (decrease) in cacrued liabilities  Taya24  Decrease (decrease) in claims payable  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable  Decrease (decrease) in deposits payable  Decrease (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in oper payables  Increase (decrease) in oper payables  Increase (decrease) in compensated absences  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - Pensions  Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases  Decrease (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases							
Decrease (increase) in leases receivable Decrease (increase) in inventory Decrease (increase) in inventory Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in MPL Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases  - Cayosi, 247,927) - Cayosia (247,927) - Cayosia	·				,		•
Decrease (increase) in inventory  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable  Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities  Increase (decrease) in claims payable  Increase (decrease) in claims payable  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable  Increase (decrease) in NPL  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in other payables  Increase (decrease) in other payables  Increase (decrease) in compensated absences  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions  Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases  Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases  Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases			(364,993)		(111,161)		
Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - pensions Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB  Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in MPL Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - Pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		- (7.004)		-		(247,927)
Decrease (increase) in deferred outflows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - Pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				-		-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases					-		-
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities 73,424 - (956) Increase (decrease) in claims payable Increase (decrease) in deposits payable (4,540) - (1,566) Increase (decrease) in NPL 2,898,057 Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) Increase (decrease) in other payables 1,500 Increase (decrease) in compensated absences 10,310 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB 2,051,829 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions (1,151,300) Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases - 249,469					-		- (1.077)
Increase (decrease) in claims payable  Increase (decrease) in deposits payable  Increase (decrease) in NPL  Increase (decrease) in NPL  Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in other payables  Increase (decrease) in compensated absences  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB  Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions  Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases					213,635		
Increase (decrease) in deposits payable Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in OPEB Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		/3,424		-		(956)
Increase (decrease) in NPL Increase (decrease) in OPEB (2,455,241) Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases  2,898,057 - 1,500 - 1,500 - 1,500 - 1,51,300	, , ,		- (4 E40)		-		(1 566)
Increase (decrease) in OPEB  Increase (decrease) in other payables Increase (decrease) in compensated absences Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases					-		(1,566)
Increase (decrease) in other payables 1,500 Increase (decrease) in compensated absences 10,310 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB 2,051,829 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions (1,151,300) Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases - 249,469					<u>-</u> _		<b>-</b>
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences 10,310			(2,433,241)		-		1 500
Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - OPEB 2,051,829 Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions (1,151,300) Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases - 249,469			10 310		- -		-
Increase (decrease) in deferred inlows - pensions (1,151,300) 249,469  Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases - 249,469	, ,				_		_
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows for leases	· · · · · ·				-		-
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-		-		249,469
		\$	1,730,000	\$	574,623	\$	

		Governmental Activities
Total		Internal
Enterprise		Service
Funds		Funds
\$ -	\$	-
442,719		11,499,388
(4,593,284		(1,324,303)
(4,215,731		(7,986,702)
2,265,090	_	2,188,383
(1,077,061	) _	4,046,506
(1,077,061	) _	4,046,506
(3,140,583		(2,412,718)
125,365	_	120,120
(3,015,218	)	(2,292,598)
(3,013,210	<i></i>	(2,232,330)
(10 102 149	`	(19 472 000)
(10,192,148 614,592		(18,472,990) 674,502
(9,577,556	_	(17,798,488)
(11,404,745	)	(13,856,197)
12,397,057	_	14,259,750
\$ <u>992,312</u>	\$_	403,553
\$ (294,687	) \$	715,309
2,203,804		1,634,144
(474,649		(57,837)
(247,927	•	-
(7,981		(15,996)
(1,352,232 347,896		-
419,880		191,398
72,468		3,206
-		(283,807)
(6,106 2,898,057	)	-
2,898,057 (2,455,241	)	-
1,500	•	-
10,310		1,966
2,051,829		-
(1,151,300		-
249,469 \$ 2,265,090		2,188,383
<u>Ψ</u>	<u> </u>	2,100,303



#### NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

### I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

The City of La Porte, Texas (the "City") was incorporated under the laws of the State of Texas on August 10, 1892. The City operates under a "Council-Manager" form of government and provides the following services as authorized by its charter: public safety, development services, public health and welfare, culture and recreation and waterworks.

The accounting and reporting policies of the City relating to the funds included in the accompanying basic financial statements conform to U.S. generally accepted accounting policies (GAAP) applicable to state and local governments which include the principles prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the American Institute of Certified Public Accountants and the Financial Accounting Standards Board. The more significant accounting policies of the City are prescribed below.

### A. Reporting Entity

The City's basic financial statements include the accounts of all City operations. The City, with its elected governing body of mayor and eight council members, is considered a primary government. As required by GAAP, the basic financial statements include the City and its component units, entities for which the government is considered to be financially accountable.

Blended component units, although legally separate entities, are in substance, part of the government's operations. All component units have been included as blended component units because of the significance of their operations and financial relationships with the City.

The La Porte Area Water Authority (the "Authority") is governed by a five-member board appointed by the City Council. Although it is a legally separate entity, the Authority provides services almost exclusively for the City's water operations and is in substance a part of the City's primary operations. The Authority was created by the City to finances the operations involved in obtaining surface water supplies and converting these supplies to potable water. This water is sold primarily to the City (86%) with the remainder being sold to other neighboring political subdivisions. The operations of the Authority are reported as a proprietary fund type.

The La Porte Redevelopment Authority is governed by a nine-member board appointed by the Mayor with the approval of City Council. The La Porte Redevelopment Authority provides benefits exclusively for the City through reinvestment financing of ad valorem taxes, which are utilized for capital improvements for the City. The La Porte Redevelopment Authority is presented as a governmental fund type.

The Section 4B Sales Tax Corporation provides services that exclusively benefits the City and is governed by a seven-member board appointed by City Council. The Section 4B Sales Tax Corporation is presented as a governmental fund type.

The Emergency Service Sales Tax District (the "District") provides public safety services exclusively to the City. The District is governed by a seven-member board appointed by City Council. The District is a governmental fund type.

The Street Maintenance Sales Tax Component Unit provides infrastructure improvements exclusively to the City. City Council directs staff operations through the annual budget process.

Complete financial statements for each of the individual component units may be obtained through the City.

### **B.** Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) report information about the City as a whole. The governmental activities column incorporates data from governmental funds and internal service funds, while business-type activities incorporate data from the City's enterprise funds. Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds and proprietary funds.

As a rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this general rule are payments for interfund services provided and other charges between the City's various other functions. Elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported for the various functions concerned.

#### C. Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide information about the City's funds and blended component units. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental and proprietary – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds. Major individual governmental and enterprise funds are reported as separate funds in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following major governmental funds:

**The General Fund** is used to account for all financial transactions that are not accounted for in another fund. The principal sources of revenues of the General Fund are property taxes, sales and use taxes, franchise taxes, licenses and permits, and fines and forfeitures. Expenditures are for general government, public safety, public works and other community services.

<u>The Capital Improvements Fund</u> is used to account for projects that are generally small in nature and affect the general operation of the City.

**The Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the payment of interest and principal on all general long-term debt of the City except for leases for which are accounted for in the General Fund. The primary source of revenue for the Debt Service Fund is general property taxes.

**The Restricted Fund** is used to account for funds received from another government or organization to be used for the specific purpose activity or facility.

<u>La Porte Redevelopment Authority Fund</u> is used to account for the disposition of property taxes collected on specific parcels within the boundaries of La Porte Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 1 for the exclusive benefit to pay developers for capital improvements.

The City reports the following major enterprise funds:

**The Utility Fund** is used to account for operations of the water and sewer services to the residents of the City. All activities necessary to provide such services are accounted for in this fund, but not limited to administration, operations and maintenance of the water and sewer system and billing and collection activities. The fund also accounts for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal and interest for water and sewer debt. All costs are financed through charges to utility customers with rates received regularly and adjusted if necessary to ensure integrity of the fund.

**<u>La Porte Area Water Authority Fund</u>** is used to account for revenues and expenses related to obtaining raw surface water and converting it to potable water.

<u>Airport Fund</u> is used to account for financial activities of the airport which includes rentals, grants and other revenues.

Additionally, the City reports the following fund types:

<u>The Internal Service Funds</u> which are used to account for the Motor Pool, Technology and Insurance service provided to other departments of the City on a cost reimbursement basis.

During the course of operations the City has activity between funds for various purposes. Any residual balances outstanding at year end are reported as due from/to other funds. While these balances are reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Balances between the funds included in the governmental activities (i.e., the governmental and internal service funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities (i.e., the enterprise funds) are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as internal balances in the business-type activities column.

Further, certain activity occurs during the year involving transfers of resources between funds. In fund financial statements these amounts are reported at gross amounts as transfer in/out. While reported in fund financial statements, certain eliminations are made in the preparation of the government-wide financial statements. Transfers between the funds included in governmental activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in governmental activities column. Similarly, balances between the funds included in business-type activities are eliminated so that only the net amount is included as transfers in the business-type activities column.

### D. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The accounting and financial reporting treatment is determined by the applicable measurement focus and basis of accounting. Measurement focus indicates the type of resources being measured such as current financial resources or economic resources. The basis of accounting indicates the timing of transactions or events for recognition in the financial statements.

The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenues as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

The governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgements, are recorded only when payment is due. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Issuance of long-term debt are reported as other financing sources.

Property taxes, sales taxes, franchise taxes, court fines, and interest associated with the current period are all considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period. Entitlements are recorded as revenues when all eligibility requirements are met, including any time requirements, and the amount is received during the period or within the availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other eligibility requirements have been met, and the amount is received during the period of availability period for this revenue source (within 60 days of year-end). All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the City.

### E. Cash and Cash Equivalents

Cash is defined as currency, demand deposits with banks and other financial institutions, and any other kind of account that has the general characteristics of demand deposits where funds may be added or withdrawn at any time without penalty or prior notice. Cash equivalents are defined as liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity they present insignificant risk or changes in value because of changes in interest rates. Only investments with original maturities of three months or less qualify under this definition.

#### F. Investments

The City is authorized to invest in (1) obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas of the United States; (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated of not less than "AA" or its equivalent; (5) certificates of deposit issued by state and national banks domiciled in Texas that are guaranteed or insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC) or its successor, or secured by obligations mentioned above; and (6) fully collateralized direct repurchase agreements having a defined termination date. In addition, the City is authorized to invest in local government investment pools. The investment pools operate in accordance with appropriate state laws and regulations and have regulatory oversight from the Texas Public Funds Investment Act Sec. 2256.0016.

Investments for the City are reported at fair value, except for the position in investment pools, which are reported at net asset value per share (which approximates fair value) even though it is calculated using the amortized cost method.

The City categorized its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quotes prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs.

### G. Receivables and Payables

Activities between the funds that are representative of inter-fund loans outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as due to/from other funds. Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances".

Accounts receivable are reported net of allowances for uncollectible accounts. The allowance account represents management's estimate of uncollectible accounts based upon experience and historical trends.

Property taxes for the City are levied each October 1 on the taxable value as of the preceding January 1, the date a lien attaches, for all taxable real and personal property located in the City. Taxes are due by January 31 following the October 1 assessment date and become delinquent on February 1, at which time they begin accruing penalty and interest. The enforceable legal claim date for property taxes is the assessment date; therefore, the City did not record a receivable for accrual of future taxes at year end. Accordingly, no current taxes receivable are reported. Delinquent taxes have been reported in the financial statements net of the allowance for uncollectible taxes. Tax revenues are recognized as they become available. Accordingly, an amount equal to taxes not yet available has been reported as unavailable revenue (a deferred inflow of resources) at the government fund level.

## H. <u>Inventories</u>

All inventories are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. Inventories of governmental funds are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

#### I. Restricted Assets

Certain proceeds from bonds, resources set aside for their repayment, and other restrictive agreements are classified as restricted assets on the balance sheet because their use is limited by applicable bond covenants and/or contractual arrangements.

## J. <u>Leases – Lessor</u>

The City is a lessor for a noncancellable lease of land and infrastructure. The City recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements.

At the commencement of a lease, the City initially measures the lease receivable at the present value of payments expected to be received during the lease term. Subsequently, the lease receivable is reduced by the principal portion of lease payments received. The deferred inflow of resources is initially measured as the initial amount of the lease receivable, adjusted for lease payments received at or before the lease commencement date. Subsequently, the deferred inflow of resources is recognized as revenue over the life of the lease term.

Key estimates and judgements include how the City determines 1) the discount rate it uses to discount the expected lease payments to present value, 2) lease term, and 3) lease receipts.

- The City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for the leases.
- The lease term includes the noncancellable period of the lease. Lease receipts included in the measurement of the lease receivable are composed of fixed payments from the lessee.

The City monitors changes in circumstances that would require a remeasurement of its leases, and will remeasure the lease receivable and deferred inflows of resources if certain changes occur that are expected to significantly affect the amount of the lease receivable.

#### K. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings and improvements, machinery, equipment, vehicles, and infrastructure assets (i.e., roads, bridges, sidewalks, and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the City as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. When capital assets are purchased, they are capitalized and depreciated in the government-wide financial statements and the proprietary fund statements. Capital assets are recorded as expenditures of the current period in the governmental fund financial statements.

Capital assets are valued at cost where historical records are available and at an estimated cost where no records exist. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition cost, which is the price that would be paid to acquire an asset with equivalent service potential at the acquisition date.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend asset lives are not capitalized. Improvements to capital assets that materially extend the life of the asset or add to the value are capitalized. Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed.

Land and construction in progress are not depreciated. The remainder capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives.

	Estimated
Asset Description	Useful Life (Years)
Buildings and building improvements	20
Infrastructure	20-30
Machinery, equipment, and vehicles	4-10
Water and sewer sytems	10-20

## L. <u>Deferred Inflows/Outflows of Resources</u>

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The City has the following items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Deferred charges on refunding A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt.
- Pension and OPEB contributions after measurement date These contributions are deferred and recognized in the following fiscal year.

- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions and other inputs This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position and/or balance sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net assets that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The City has the following types of items that qualify for reporting in this category.

- Unavailable revenue is reported only in the governmental funds balance sheet. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period that the amounts become available.
- Difference in projected and actual earnings on pension assets This difference is deferred and amortized over a closed five-year period.
- Difference in expected and actual pension and OPEB experience This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Changes in actuarial assumptions and other inputs This difference is deferred and recognized over the estimated average remaining lives of all members determined as of the measurement date.
- Lease receivables These amounts are deferred at the commencement date of the lease and recognized as an inflow of resources over the life of the lease term in the period that the amounts become available.

#### M. Compensated Absences

The City's employees earn vacation and sick leave, which may either be taken or accumulated, up to a certain amount, until paid upon termination or retirement. For all funds, this liability reflects amounts attributable to cumulative employee services already rendered, where the payment is probable and can be reasonably estimated. The current and long-term portion of the governmental fund type liabilities are recorded in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for those amounts is recorded in the governmental funds only if the liability has matured as a result of employee resignations or retirements. The proprietary fund type liability is recorded as a liability in the individual proprietary funds since payment will be made from the resources of these funds.

Policies relating to the accrual payment of these benefits are as follows:

- Vacation Employees earn from 10-25 days of vacation per year. Upon separation, employees are
  paid for all accumulated vacation leave (up to one- and one-half times their annual accrual rate).
- Sick leave Full time 8-hour employees accrued 3.70 hours per pay period. Full-time 24-hour employees accrue 5.91 hours per pay period and civil service employees accrue 15 days per calendar year. The maximum sick leave time which may be accumulated by any employee shall be 90 days for regular full-time employees. For 24-hour shift personnel, the maximum accrual is 1,152 hours. Civil service employees may accrue unlimited sick leave.

## N. General and Debt Service Property Taxes

All taxes due to the City on real or personal property are payable at the Office of the City Assessor-Collector and may be paid at any time after the tax rolls for the year have been completed and approved, which is October 1, or as soon thereafter as practicable. Taxes are due upon receipt and all taxes not paid prior to February 1 are deemed delinquent and are subject to such penalty and interest set forth by the Property Tax Code. All property located within the City limits on the first day of January of each year are charged with a special lien in favor of the City from such date for taxes due thereon.

The ad valorem tax rate is allocated each year between the General Fund and the Debt Service Fund. The full amount estimated to be required for debt service on the general obligation debt is provided by the debt service tax together with interest earned in the Debt Service Fund.

### O. Industrial Payments

A significant portion of the City's revenue is derived from separate contractual agreements with each industrial company that lies within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction (known as the "industrial district"). These companies have agreed to pay an amount "in-lieu of taxes" in the un-annexed area within the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction. In the current contracts, the entities agree to pay the City a percentage of what the ad valorem taxes would have been had the entities land, improvements, and inventory been within the corporate limits of the City.

### P. Pensions

**Texas Municipal Retirement System.** For purposes of measuring the net pension liability for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS), pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the TMRS and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

**Texas Emergency Services Retirement System.** For purposes of measuring the net pension liability for the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System (TESRS), pension related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and pension expense, City specific information about its Fiduciary Net Position in the TESRS and additions to/deductions from the City's Fiduciary Net Position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TESRS. For this purpose, plan contributions are recognized in the period that compensation is reported for the employee, which is when contributions are legally due. Benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### Q. Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)

Supplemental Death Benefits Fund. For purposes of measuring the total Texas Municipal Retirement System Supplemental Death Benefit Fund (TMRS SDBF) OPEB liability, related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and expense, City specific information about its total TMRS SDBF liability and additions to/deductions from the City's total TMRS SDBF liability have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by TMRS. The TMRS SDBF expense and deferred (inflows)/outflows of resources related to TMRS SDBF, primarily result from changes in the components of the total TMRS SDBF liability. Most changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability will be included in TMRS SDBF expense in the period of the change. For example, changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability resulting from current-period service cost, interest on the TOL, and changes of benefit terms are required to be included in TMRS SDBF expense immediately. Changes in the total TMRS SDBF liability that have not been included in TMRS SDBF expense are required to be reported as deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources related to TMRS SDBF.

**Retiree Health Insurance**. For purposes of measuring the total OPEB liability, OPEB related deferred outflows and inflows of resources, and OPEB expense, benefit payments and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Contributions are not required but are measured as payments by the City for benefits due and payable that are not reimbursed by plan assets. Information regarding the City's total OPEB liability is obtained from a report prepared by a consulting actuary, Gabriel Roeder Smith & Company.

## R. Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond premiums, discounts, and losses on defeasance are amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Losses on defeasance are reported as deferred outflows of resources. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### S. Net Position Flow Assumption

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted (e.g., restricted bond or grant proceeds) and unrestricted resources. In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted – net position and unrestricted – net position in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted – net position to have been depleted before unrestricted – net position is applied.

### T. Fund Balance Flow Assumption

Sometimes the City will fund outlays for a particular purpose from both restricted and unrestricted resources (the total of committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance). In order to calculate the amounts to report as restricted, committed, assigned, and unassigned fund balance in the governmental fund financial statements a flow assumption must be made about the order in which the resources are considered to be applied. It is the City's policy to consider restricted fund balance to have been depleted before using any of the components of unrestricted fund balance. Further, when the components of unrestricted fund balance can be used for the same purpose, committed fund balance is depleted first, followed by assigned fund balance. Unassigned fund balance is applied last.

### **U. Net Position Classifications**

Classification of net position includes three components as follows:

- Net investment in capital assets This component of net position consists of capital assets, including restricted capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and reduced by the outstanding balances of any bonds, notes or other borrowings, premiums, discounts, and deferred outflows of resources or deferred inflows of resources from a refunding.
- Restricted This component of the net position consists of constraints placed on net asset use through external constraints imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or constraints imposed by law through contractual provisions or enabling legislation.
- Unrestricted net position This component of net position consists of net position that does not meet the definition of "restricted" or "net investment in capital assets."

### V. Fund Balance

Fund balance of governmental funds is reported in various categories based on the nature of any limitations requiring the use of resources for specific purposes. The City itself can establish limitations on the use of resources through either (committed fund balance) or an assignment (assigned fund balance).

- Non-spendable includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or, for legal or contractual reasons, must be kept intact. This classification includes prepaid items and inventory balances.
- Restricted includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are imposed by providers, such as creditors or amounts restricted due to constitutional provision or enabling legislation. This classification includes retirement of long-term debt, construction programs, City ordinances, and other federal and state grants.
- The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the City Council, highest level of decision-making-authority. The City Council is the highest level of decision-making- authority for the City that can, by adoption of a resolution prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted, the limitation imposed by the resolution remains in place until a similar action is taken (the adoption of another resolution) to remove or revise the limitation.

• Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the City for specific purposes, but do not meet the criteria to be classified as committed. The City Council has by resolution authorized the City Manager under the authorization of the Fiscal Affairs Committee to assign fund balance. The City Council may also assign fund balance as it does when appropriating fund balance to cover a gap between estimated revenues and appropriations in the subsequent year's appropriated budget. Unlike commitments, assignments generally only exist temporarily. In other words, an additional action does not normally have to be taken for the removal of an assignment. Conversely, as discussed above, an additional action is essential to either remove or revise a commitment.

The City strives to maintain a minimum reserve balance of 90 to 120 days for the General Fund and Utility Fund, and 60 to 90 days of operating expenditures in all other funds as outlined in the City's Financial Management Policies as adopted by City Council by resolution.

#### W. Program Revenues

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes, and other internally dedicated resources are reported a general revenue rather than program revenues.

## X. Proprietary Funds Operating and Non-operating Revenues and Expenses

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with the proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for the enterprise funds and internal service fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

#### Y. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual amounts could differ from those estimates.

### Z. **Budgetary Information**

Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for all governmental funds except the American rescue plan act fund, library advisory board fund, grant special revenue fund, police department forfeiture special revenue fund and the capital projects fund, which adopts project-length budgets.

#### II. DETAILED NOTES ON ALL FUNDS AND ACTIVITIES

## A. Deposits and Investments

The Texas Public Funds Investment Act (PFIA), as prescribed in Chapter 2256 of the Texas Government Code, regulates deposits and investment transactions of the City.

In accordance with applicable statues, the City has a depository contract with an area bank (depository) providing for interest rates to be earned on deposited funds and for banking charges the City incurs for banking services received. The City may place funds with the depository in interest and non-interest-bearing accounts. State law provides that collateral pledged as security for bank deposits must have a market value of not less than the amount of the deposits and must consist of: (1)obligations of the United States or its agencies and instrumentalities; (2) direct obligations of the State of Texas or its agencies; (3) other obligations, the principal and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the State of Texas; and/or (4) obligations of states, agencies, counties, cities, and other political subdivisions of any state having been rated as investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm and having received a rating of not less than A or its equivalent. City policy requires the collateralization level to be at least 102% of market value of principal and accrued interest.

The Council has adopted a written investment policy regarding the investment of City funds as required by the Public Funds Investment Act (Chapter 2256, Texas Government Code). The investments of the City are in compliance with the City's investment policy. The City's investment policy is more restrictive than the PFIA requires. It is the City's policy to restrict its direct investments to obligations of the U.S. Government or U.S. Government Agencies, fully collateralized certificates of deposit, bankers' acceptances, mutual funds, repurchase agreements and local government investment pools. The maximum maturity allowed is five years from date of purchase. The City's investment policy does not allow investments in collateralized mortgage obligations, floating rate investments or swaps.

Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be cash on hand, demand deposits with banks and other financial institutions, and any other kind of account that has the general characteristics of demand deposits where funds may be added or withdrawn at any time without penalty or prior notice. Cash equivalents are defined as liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near their maturity, they present insignificant risk or changes in value because of changes in interest rates. This includes balances in privately managed public funds investment pools ("TexPool" "Texas CLASS", "TexSTAR" and "LOGIC"). Only investments with original maturities of three months or less qualify under this definition. The City's local government investment pools are recorded at amortized costs.

Investments consist of United States (U.S.) Government and Agency Securities. The City reports all investments at fair value based on quoted market prices at year end date.

The City reports all investments, except external investment pools, at fair value, a level 2 valuation. The City categorizes fair value measurements of its investments based on the hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The fair value hierarchy, which has three levels, is based on the valuation inputs used to measure an asset's fair value: Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The City has the following recurring fair value measurements as of year-end as a level 1 input for all of its investments.

Concentration on Credit Risk. The policy does not require investments to be staggered in a way that protects interest income from the volatility of interest rates. The policy has not established limitations on percentages of the total portfolio that may be invested in securities other than the repurchase agreements, Treasury bills and notes or insured and collateralized Certificates of Deposits.

*Investment Rate Risk.* At year-end, the City had the following investments subject to interest rate risk disclosure, under U.S. GAAP, by investment type:

	Reported Value	Weighted Average Maturity (days)	Precentage of Portfolio	WAM (Days)
Investment type:			•	
Freddie MAC	\$ 15,760,717	559	8.11%	45
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	23,530,953	289	12.10%	35
Federal Farm Credit Banks	 7,905,887	201	4.07%	8
Total U.S. Agency Securities	47,197,557			
Mutual Funds	39,913	N/A	0.02%	
Local Government Investment Pools:				
Texpool	17,279,285	23	8.89%	2
TexStar	15,037,729	29	7.74%	2
Texas CLASS	52,658,146	49	27.09%	13
Logic	 62,178,775	39	31.99%	12
Total Local Governmentg Investment Pools	 147,153,935			
Total	\$ 194,391,405			119

The City's investment policy specifies the maximum stated maturity from the date of purchase for any individual investments may not exceed 5 years and the maximum dollar weighted average maturity for the pooled fund group (investment portfolio) may not exceed 2 years.

Credit Risk. The primary objective of the City's adopted Investment Policy is the safety of the principal. Credit risk within the City's portfolio among authorized investments approved by the City's adopted Investment Policy is represented in U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes or Bonds, and other securities which are guaranteed as to principal and interest by the full faith and credit of the United States of America, collateralized or fully insured certificates of deposits, FDIC insured banks in the State of Texas, repurchase agreements if secured by U.S. Treasury Bills, Notes or Bonds and Public Funds Investment Pools.

All of the City's purchased investments in U.S. Government Securities were rated AA+ and AAAm by Standard & Poor's and Moody's respectively.

### **B.** Property Taxes

The appraisal of property within the City is the responsibility of the Harris Appraisal District ("Appraisal District"). The Appraisal District is required under the Property Tax Code to appraise all property within the county on the basis of 100% of its market value. The value of real property within the Appraisal District must be reviewed every five years; however, the City may, at its own expense, require annual reviews of appraised values. The City may challenge appraised values established by the Appraisal District through various appeals and, if necessary, take legal action. Under this legislation, the City continues to set tax rates on City property. The Texas Legislature enacted new legislation for property taxes which calculates the no new revenue tax rate (the rate will raise the same amount of property tax revenue from same properties as prior year). The voter approved rate is the highest tax rate the City may adopt without holding an election. The City's property taxes are levied annually in October on the basis of the Appraisal District's assessed values as of January 1 of that calendar year. Appraised values are established by the Appraisal District at market value, assessed at 100% of appraised value and certified by the Harris County Appraisal District Board of Review. The City property taxes are billed and collected by the City's Tax Assessor/Collector. Such taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are levied and become delinquent with an enforceable lien on property on February 1 of the current calendar year. The City is permitted, by Article XI, Section 5, of the State of Texas Constitution and the City Charter, to levy property taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation for general governmental services.

The City is permitted by the Constitution of the State of Texas to levy taxes up to \$2.50 per \$100 of taxable assessed valuation for all governmental purposes. Pursuant to a decision of the Attorney General of the State of Texas, up to \$1.50 per \$100 of assessed valuation may be used for the payment of long-term debt. The combined tax rate to finance general governmental services, including the payment of principal and interest on long-term debt for the year ended September 30, 2023, was \$0.71 per \$100 of assessed value.

Within the \$2.50 maximum levy, there is no legal limit upon the amount of property taxes, which can be levied for debt service. The property tax rates to finance general governmental services and debt service for fiscal year 2023 were \$0.605 and \$0.105, respectively, per \$100 of assessed valuation. The 2022 assessed value and total tax levy as adjusted through September 30, 2023 were \$4,957,958,103 and \$34,164,074, respectively. The City has enacted an ordinance providing for exemption of twenty percent (20%) of the assessed value of residential homesteads plus an additional \$60,000 for persons 65 years of age or older for property taxes. An exemption of \$60,000 is allowed for disabled persons on homesteads and up to \$12,000 is allowed for disabled veterans on any one piece of property. Additionally, the market value of agricultural land is reduced to agricultural value for purposes of the City's tax levy calculation.

Property taxes are levied by October 1 in conformity with Subtitle E, Texas Property Tax Code. Taxes are due on receipt of the tax bill and are delinquent if not paid before February 1 of the year following the year in which imposed. On January 1 of each year, a tax lien attaches to property to secure the payment of all taxes, penalties, and interest ultimately imposed. The Harris Central Appraisal District ("Appraisal District") establishes appraised values. Taxes are levied by the City Council based on the appraised values and operating needs of the City.

Property taxes are recorded as receivables and unearned revenues at the time the taxes are assessed. In governmental funds, revenues are recognized as the related ad valorem taxes are collected. Additional amounts estimated to be collectible in the time to be a resource for payment of obligations incurred during the fiscal year and therefore susceptible to accrual in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles have been recognized as revenue. In the government-wide financial statements, the entire levy is recognized as revenue, net of estimated uncollectible amounts (if any), at the levy date.

### C. <u>Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone - Property Taxes</u>

The City, La Porte Independent School District and Harris County are participating taxing entities within the tax increment reinvestment zone. The amount of a participant's tax increment for a year is the amount of property taxes levied and collected by a participant for that year on the captured appraised value of real property taxable by the participant and located in the zone. The captured appraised value of real property taxable by the participant and located in the zone for that year less the tax increment base, which is the total appraised value of all real property taxable by the participant and located in the zone on January 1 of the year in which the zone was designed as such under the tax increment financing act (the "TIF Act"). Each participant is required to collect taxes on property located within the zone in the same manner as other taxes are collected. The participant is required to pay into the tax increment fund the collected tax increments by the first day of each calendar quarter or pursuant to the terms of the participation set forth in their respective inter-local agreements.

# D. Receivables

Receivables as September 30, 2023, for the government's individual major funds and nonmajor funds in the aggregate, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

	Governmental Activities								Business-type Activities									
		General Fund		Debt Service	R	lestricted Fund	I	Capital mprovements	G	Nonmajor overnmental	<b></b>	Internal Service		Utility	LP	AWA	,	Airport
Receivables:																		
Property taxes	\$	1,383,086	\$	193,283	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
Sales tax		1,617,986		-		-		-		1,616,712		-		-		-		-
Occupancy taxes		-		-		-		-		103,590		-		-		-		-
Franchise taxes		395,878		-		-		-				-		-		-		-
Customers		1,925,994		-		-		-		- '		-	1	,607,308	2	78,601		5,564
Court fines		504,132		-		-		- /		-		-		-		-		-
Interest		228,713		489		50,711		76,967		96,821		67,259		29,759		10,416		-
Other		174,462	_		_	89,772		-	_	24,898	_	8,507		4,220		-		9,416
Gross receivables		6,230,251		193,772		140,483		76,967		1,842,021		75,766	1	,641,287	2	89,017		14,980
Less: allowance for																		
uncollectible accounts		(1,006,374)		(80,449)				-		-				(200,399)				
Net receivables	\$	5,223,877	\$	113,323	\$	140,483	\$	76,967	\$	1,842,021	\$	75,766	\$ 1	,440,888	\$ 2	89,017	\$	14,980

# E. Leases

The City leases out buildings and land on Airport property. Most leases have initial terms of up to 20 years and contain one or more renewals at the City's option, generally for three- or five-year periods. The City has generally included these renewal periods in the lease term when it is reasonably certain that the City will exercise the renewal option. The lease arrangements do not contain any material residual value guarantees. As the interest rate implicit in the City's leases is not readily determinable, the City utilizes its incremental borrowing rate to discount the lease payments. The present value of future payments is \$936,096 and reported in the City's Airport fund. Various payments are to be received through fiscal year 2053.

# F. Interfund Transfers

The following schedule summarizes the City's transfer activity for the year ending September 30, 2023:

Transfer From	Transfer To		Amount	Purpose
General	Capital Improvement	\$	10,082,420	Funding for capital projects
General	Nonmajor Governmental		9,550,000	Funding for capital projects
General	Internal Service		3,969,445	Additional payments for employee benefits
Airport	Internal Service		830	Additional payments for employee benefits
LPAWA	Internal Service		2,030	Additional payments for employee benefits
Utility	Internal Service		74,201	Additional payments for employee benefits
Internal Service	Internal Service		20,585	Additional payments for employee benefits
Nonmajor Governmental	General		57,500	Expenditure reimbursement
Utility	Capital Improvement		1,000,000	Funding for capital projects
Nonmajor Governmental	Capital Improvement		2,625,000	Funding for capital projects
Nonmajor Governmental	Debt Service	_	792,973	Expenditure reimbursement
	Total	\$	28,174,984	

# G. Capital Assets

Capital asset activity for the year ended September 30, 2023 was as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Additions	Transfers/ Retirements	Ending Balance
Governmental activities: Capital assets not being depreciated:				
Land	\$ 10,222,869	\$ 296,746	\$ -	\$ 10,519,615
Construction in progress	16,339,687	2,838,304	(8,485,592)	10,692,399
Total capital assets not				
being depreciated	26,562,556	3,135,050	(8,485,592)	21,212,014
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	38,527,437	469,197	1,848,380	40,845,014
Improvements other than buildings	41,216,792	789,745	1,217,377	43,223,914
Infrastructure	61,253,879	1,447,407	5,084,689	67,785,975
Machinery and equipment	28,526,746	3,218,336	(1,386,848)	30,358,234
Total assets being depreciated	169,524,854	5,924,685	6,763,598	182,213,137
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(30,044,679)	(1,210,367)	-	(31,255,046)
Improvements pther than buildings	(21,122,908)	(1,905,821)	-	(23,028,729)
Infrastructure	(38,710,399)	(1,805,456)	-	(40,515,855)
Machinery and equipment	<u>(19,326,816</u> )	<u>(1,892,599</u> )	1,064,528	<u>(20,154,887</u> )
Total accumulated depreciation	(109,204,802)	(6,814,243)	1,064,528	(114,954,517)
Total capital assets being				
depreciated, net	60,320,052	(889,558)	7,828,126	67,258,620
Governmental activities capital				
assets, net	\$ 86,882,608	\$ 2,245,492	<u>\$ (657,466</u> )	\$ 88,470,634
	Beginning Balance	Additions	Reclassifications/ Retirements	Ending Balance
Business-type activities:	<u> </u>	7.Garcions	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Balance
Capital assets, not being depreciated:				
	\$ 603,940	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 603,940
Construction in progress	4,738,540	1,900,981	(322,720)	6,316,801
Total capital assets, not being				
depreciated	5,342,480	1,900,981	(322,720)	6,920,741
Capital assets being depreciated:				
Buildings and improvements	156,649		-	156,649
Improvements other than buildings	95,782,922	1,015,882	272,930	97,071,734
Machinery and equipment	4,321,046	225,218		4,546,264
Total assets being				
depreciated	100,260,617	1,241,100	272,930	101,774,647
Less accumulated depreciation for:				
Buildings and improvements	(79,988)	(3,356)	-	(83,344)
Improvements other than buildings	(72,238,878)	(2,073,404)	-	(74,312,282)
Machinery and equipment	<u>(2,133,141</u> )	(127,043)	49,790	<u>(2,210,394</u> )
Total accumulated depreciation	(74,452,007)	(2,203,803)	49,790	(76,606,020)
Total capital assets being				
depreciated, net	25,808,610	(962,703)	322,720	25,168,627
Business-type activities capital				
assets, net	\$ 31,151,090	<u>\$ 938,278</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	\$ 32,089,368

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:		
General government	\$	812,849
Public safety		1,150,387
Public works		1,957,695
Parks and recreation		1,256,681
Capital assets held by the City's		
internal service funds are charged to		
funtions based on their usage of assets		1,636,631
Total	\$	6,814,243
Business-type activities:		
Water and sewer system	\$	2,203,803
Total	_	2,203,803
Total depreciation	\$	9,018,046

Construction contract commitments outstanding as of September 30, 2023, are as follows:

Fund	Projects	Tot	al in Progress	Rema	ining Comittment
General CIP Fund	Street and drainage	\$	3,266,548	\$	10,662,960
	Park Improvements		917,733		1,096,096
	Building Improvements		697,762		3,490,742
	Land Improvements		1,667,278		422,128
	Signage		480,090		480,090
La Porte RDA	Artesia Village		1,745,335		-
	Hawthorne Crossing		1,917,654		-
Utility Fund	Land Improvements		1,324,468		-
	Meter Replacement Program		2,200,720		73,100
	Water System Improvements		2,696,691		479,129
	Aerial Crossings		125,930		
		\$	17,040,209	\$	16,704,245

# H. Long-Term Debt

The City issues a variety of long-term debt instruments in order to acquire and/or construct major capital facilities and equipment for governmental and business-type activities. These instruments include general obligation bonds, certificates of obligation, and revenue bonds. These debt obligations are secured by future property tax revenues, water and sewer system revenues, or liens on property and equipment. Changes in long-term debt for the year ending September 30, 2023, are as follows:

	Beginning Balance	Issued	Refunded/ Retired	Ending Balance	Amount Due Within One Year
Governmental activities:					
Bonds payable:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$11,220,000	\$ -	\$ (2,830,000)	\$ 8,390,000	\$ 2,915,000
Certificates of Obligation	24,780,000	-	(1,140,000)	23,640,000	1,165,000
Premium on debt issuance	2,735,914		(333,624)	2,402,290	
Total bonds payable	38,735,914		(4,303,624)	34,432,290	4,080,000
Due to Developers	7,729,473	-	(1,195,124)	6,534,349	-
Compensated Absences	3,500,436	47,442	-	3,547,878	177,394
Total governmental	\$49,965,823	\$ 47,442	<u>\$ (5,498,748)</u>	\$44,514,517	\$ 4,257,394
<b>Business-type activities:</b>					
Compensated Absences	\$ 151,904	\$ 10,311	\$ -	\$ 162,215	\$ 8,111
Total business-type	\$ 151,904	\$ 10,311	<del>\$</del> -	\$ 162,215	\$ 8,111

Long-term liabilities applicable to the City's governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities in the governmental funds. Compensated absences generally are paid by the General Fund for the governmental activities.

A summary of the terms of long-term debt outstanding at September 30, 2023, is as follows:

Issuance	Issue Amount	Maturity	Rate		Balance
2012 Series, General Obligation Refunding	\$ 9,435,000	2025	0.65% - 3.0%	\$	2,935,000
2014 Series, General Obligation Refunding	9,300,000	2025	2.0% - 3.50%		1,560,000
2015 Series, Certificates of Obligation	7,770,000	2030	2.25% - 3.0%		4,780,000
2016 Series, General Obligation Refunding	3,165,000	2029	2.0% - 4.0%		2,465,000
2017 Series, Certificates of Obligation	10,635,000	2037	0.14% - 1.82%		7,710,000
2020 Series, General Obligation Refunding	2,705,000	2026	3% - 5%		1,430,000
2021 Series, Certificates of Obligation	11,375,000	2041	3% - 5%	_	11,150,000
Total Governmental Long-Term Obliga	tions			\$	32,030,000

General Obligation Bonds are direct obligations issued on a pledge of the general taxing power for the payment of the debt obligations of the City. General Obligations bonds and Certificates of Obligation require the City to compute, at the time other taxes are levied, the rate of tax required to provide (in each year bonds are outstanding) a fund to pay interest and principal maturity. The City is in compliance with this requirement.

Annual future debt service requirements of bonded debt as of September 30, 2023, are as follows:

	Certificates of Obligation					General Obligation Bonds						
Year Ended September 30,		Principal		Interest		Total	_	Principal		Interest		Total
2024	\$	1,165,000	\$	669,002	\$	1,834,002	\$	2,915,000	\$	257,400	\$	3,172,400
2025		1,195,000		639,587		1,834,587		2,965,000		156,000		3,121,000
2026		1,430,000		604,980		2,034,980		970,000		83,500		1,053,500
2027		1,915,000		558,942		2,473,942		495,000		51,700		546,700
2028		1,970,000		504,640		2,474,640		510,000		31,599		541,599
2029-2033		7,405,000		1,736,287		9,141,287		535,000		10,700		545,700
2034-2038		6,055,000		778,333		6,833,333		-		_		_
2039-2041	_	2,505,000	_	114,225	_	2,619,225	_		_	_	_	
Total	\$_	23,640,000	\$_	5,605,996	\$_	29,245,996	\$_	8,390,000	\$_	590,899	\$_	8,980,899

**Due to Developers.** The La Porte Redevelopment Authority is a party to several agreements with Developers who own property in the La Porte Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone No. 1. The Authority is obligated to repay the Developers for public improvements made on the property up to the amount of incremental tax value gained each year. The Authority has entered into agreements with the following Developers: Port Crossing Land, LP (Fully Reimbursed); Retreat at Bay Forest, LP (Fully Reimbursed), Beazer Homes Texas LP, Senior Associates, 65 La Porte, Ltd., Jabez-LB1, L.L.C. and Hawthorne at La Porte, LLC.

### **III. OTHER INFORMATION**

# A. <u>Defined Benefit Pension Plans</u>

# Texas Municipal Retirement System

**Plan Description.** The City of La Porte participates as one of 919 plans in the nontraditional, joint contributory, hybrid defined benefit pension plan administered by the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). TMRS is an agency created by the state of Texas and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act, Subtitle G, Title 8, Texas Government Code (the TMRS Act) as an agent multiple-employer retirement system for municipal employees in the State of Texas. The TMRS Act places the general administration and management of the system with a six-member Board of Trustees. Although the Governor, with the advice and consent of the Senate, appoints the Board, TMRS is not fiscally dependent on the State of Texas. TMRS's defined benefit pension plan is a tax-qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Service Code. TMRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR) that can be obtained at www.tmrs.com.

All eligible employees of the City are required to participate in TMRS.

**Benefits Provided.** TMRS provides retirement, disability, and death benefits. Benefit provisions are adopted by the governing body of the City, within the options available in the state statutes governing TMRS.

At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's contributions, with interest, and the City-financed monetary credits with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Members may choose to receive their retirement benefit in one of seven payment options. Members may also choose to receive a portion of their benefit as a Partial Lump Sum Distribution in an amount equal to 12, 24, or 36 monthly payments, which cannot exceed 75% of the member's deposits and interest.

The City grants monetary credits for service rendered of a theoretical amount equal to two times what would have been contributed by the employee, with interest. Monetary credits, also known as the matching ratio, are 200% of the employee's accumulated contributions and are only payable in the form of an annuity.

Beginning in 2008, the City granted an annually repeating (automatic) basis monetary credit referred to as an updated service credit (USC) which is a theoretical amount that takes into account salary increases or plan improvements. If at any time during their career an employee earns a USC, this amount remains in their account earning interest at 5% until retirement. At retirement, the benefit is calculated as if the sum of the employee's accumulated contributions with interest and the employer match plus employer-financed monetary credits, such as USC, with interest were used to purchase an annuity. Additionally, initiated in 2008, the City provided on an annually repeating (automatic) basis cost of living adjustments (COLA) for retirees equal to a percentage of the change in the consumer price index (CPI).

At the December 31, 2022, valuation and measurement date, the following employees were covered by the benefit terms:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	272
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	231
Active employees	371
Total	874

**Contributions.** The contribution rates for employees in TMRS are either 5%, 6%, or 7% of employee gross earnings, and the City matching percentages are either 100%, 150%, or 200%, both as adopted by the governing body of the City. Under the state law governing TMRS, the contribution rate for each city is determined annually by the actuary, using the Entry Age Normal (EAN) actuarial cost method. The actuarially determined rate is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability.

Employees for the City were required to contribute 7% of their annual gross earnings during the fiscal year. The contribution rates for the City were 12.79% and 12.53% in calendar years 2022 and 2023, respectively. The City opted to continue to contribute 15.99% during the year ended September 30,2023. The City's contributions to TMRS for the year ended September 30, 2023 were \$4,591,385 and \$971,507 were in excess of the required contributions.

**Net Pension Liability.** The City's Net Pension Liability (NPL) was measured as of December 31, 2022, and the Total Pension Liability (TPL) used to calculate the Net Pension Liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The net pension liability is typically liquidated through the General Fund and Utility Fund.

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The Total Pension Liability in the December 31, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 2.50% per year Overall payroll growth 2.75% per year

Investment rate of return 6.75% net of pension plan investment expense

including inflation

Salary increases are assumed to occur once a year on January 1 so that the pay used for the period year following the valuation is equal to the reported pay for the prior year. Salaries are assumed to increase on a graduated service-based scale.

The actuarial assumptions were developed primarily from the actuarial investigation of the experience of TMRS over the four-year period from December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018. They were adopted in 2019 and first used in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The post-retirement mortality assumption for healthy annuitants and Annuity Purchase Rate (APRs) are based on the Mortality Experience Investigation Study covering 2009 through 2011 and dated December 31, 2013. In conjunction with these changes first used in the December 31, 2013 valuation, the System adopted the Entry Age Normal actuarial cost method and a one-time change to the amortization policy. Plan assets are managed on a total return basis with an emphasis on both capital appreciation as well as the production of income, in order to satisfy the short-term and long-term funding needs of TMRS.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. In determining their best estimate of a recommended investment return assumption under the various alternative asset allocation portfolios, GRS focused on the area between (1) arithmetic mean (aggressive) without an adjustment for time (conservative) and (2) the geometric mean (conservative) with an adjustment for time (aggressive).

Agget Class	Target Allegation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return (Arithmetic)
Asset Class	Target Allocation	(Aritimetic)
Core fixed income	6.0%	4.90%
Non-Core Fixed Income	20.0%	8.70%
Global Public Equity	35.0%	7.70%
Real Estate	12.0%	5.80%
Other public & private ma	a 12.0%	8.10%
Hedge funds	5.0%	6.90%
Private Equity	10.0%	11.80%
Total	100.0%	

# Discount Rate

The discount rate used to measure the Total Pension Liability was 6.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made at the rates specified in statute. Based on that assumption, the pension plan's Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the Total Pension Liability.

The below schedule presents the changes in the Net Pension Liability as of December 31, 2022:

	Total Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)	Net Pension Liability (a)-(b)
Balance at 12/31/2021 Changes for the year:	\$ 193,551,939	\$190,273,006	\$ 3,278,933
Service cost	4,414,855	-	4,414,855
Interest	12,919,354	-	12,919,354
Difference between expected			
and actual experience	2,964,943	-	2,964,943
Contributions - employer	=	4,385,025	(4,385,025)
Contributions - employee	=	1,907,653	(1,907,653)
Net investment income	-	(13,882,339)	13,882,339
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(8,723,057)	(8,723,057)	-
Administrative expense	-	(120,189)	120,189
Other changes	-	143,423	(143,423)
Net changes	11,576,095	(16,289,484)	27,865,579
Balance at 12/31/2022	<u>\$ 205,128,034</u>	\$173,983,522	\$ 31,144,512

The following presents the net pension liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 6.75%, as well as what the City's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (5.75%) or 1-percentage point higher (7.75%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease Discount Rate (5.75%)		Discount Rate 6.75%		_	1% Increase in Discount Rate (7.75%)	
Net pension liability	\$	59,868,373	\$	31,144,512	\$	7,600,784	

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions.** For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized pension expense of \$7,985,996. Also, as of September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	erred Outflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual	
economic experience	\$ 4,418,877
Changes in actuarial assumptions	37,302
Difference between projected and actual	
investment earnings	11,959,550
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	 3,200,039
Total	\$ 19,615,768

\$3,200,039 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability for the year ending September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

For the Year Ended September 30,	
2024	2,561,841
2025	4,590,909
2026	3,917,825
2027	5,345,154

# Texas Emergency Services Retirement System

The City participates in the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System (TESRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension established and administered by the State of Texas. The TESRS is an agency of the State of Texas and its financial records comply with state statutes and regulations. The nine members Board of Trustees, appointed by the Governor, establishes policy for the administration of the Texas Emergency Services Retirement System. TESRS issues a publicly available annual comprehensive financial report (annual report) that can be obtained at <a href="https://www.tesrs.org">www.tesrs.org</a>. The TESRS pension liability is typically liquidated by the General Fund.

The TESRS was created as a standalone agency by the 83rd Legislature via the passage of SB 220, effective September 1, 2013, to assume the related functions of the abolished Office of the Fire Fighters' Pension Commissioner. While the agency is new, the System has been in existence since 1977. TESRS, which is under the authority of Title 8, Subtitle H, Chapters 861-865 of the Texas Government Code, provides death and disability benefits to active volunteer fire fighters and first responders, and a pension to members with vested service, as well as to their survivor/beneficiaries.

# **Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

For financial reporting purposes, the State of Texas is considered the primary reporting government. TESRS' financial statements are included in the State's Annual comprehensive Financial Report. TESRS issues a publicly available Annual Financial Report, which includes financial statements, notes, and required supplementary information, which can be obtained at <a href="https://www.tesrs.org">www.tesrs.org</a>.

#### **Benefits Provided**

Senate Bill 411, 65th Legislature, Regular Session (1977), created TESRS and established the applicable benefit provisions. The 79th Legislature, Regular Session (2005), re-codified the provisions and gave the TESRS Board of Trustees authority to establish vesting requirements, contribution levels, benefit formulas, and eligibility requirements by board rule. The benefit provisions include retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits. Members are 50% vested after the tenth year of service, with the vesting percent increasing 10% for each of the next five years of service so that a member becomes 100% vested with 15 years of service.

Upon reaching age 55, each vested member may retire and receive a monthly pension equal to their vested percent multiplied by six times the governing body's average monthly contribution over the member's years of qualified service. For years of service in excess of 15 years, this monthly benefit is increased at the rate of 6.2% compounded annually. There is no provision for automatic postretirement benefit increases.

On and off-duty death benefits and on-duty disability benefits are dependent on whether or not the member was engaged in the performance of duties at the time of death or disability. Death benefits include a lump sum amount or continuing monthly payments to a member's surviving spouse and dependent children.

### **Contributions**

Contributions are made by governing bodies for the participating departments. No contributions are required from the individuals who are members of the System, nor are they allowed. The governing bodies of each participating department are required to make contributions for each month a member performs emergency services for a department (this minimum contribution is \$36 per member and the department may make a higher monthly contribution for its members). This is referred to as a Part One contribution, which is the legacy portion of the System contribution that directly impacts future retiree annuities. Contributions to the pension plan for the year ended September 30, 2023, were \$67,200.

The state is required to contribute an amount necessary to make the System "actuarially sound" each year, which may not exceed one-third of the total of all contributions made by participating governing bodies in a particular year.

### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The total pension liability in the August 31, 2022, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Inflation 3.00% for the year

Salary increases N/A

Investment rate of return 7.5%, net of pension plan investment expense,

including inflation

Mortality rates were based on the PubS-2010 (public safety) below-median income mortality tables for employees and for retirees, projected for mortality improvement generationally using projection scale MP-2019.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which expected future net real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These components are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage (currently 4.6%) and by adding expected inflation (3.00%). In addition, the final 7.5% assumption was selected by "rounding down" and thereby reflects a reduction for adverse deviation. The target allocation and expected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

		Long-Term
		Expected Portfolio
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Real Rate of Return
Equities:		
Large cap domestic	20.0%	5.83
Small cap domestic	10.0%	5.94
Developed international	15.0%	6.17
Emerging markets	5.0%	7.36
Global infrastructure	5.0%	6.61
Real estate	10.0%	4.48
Multi asset income	5.0%	3.86
Fixed income	30.0%	1.95
Cash	0.0%	0
Total	100.0%	

#### **Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.5%. No projection of cash flows was used to determine the discount rate because the August 31, 2022, actuarial valuation showed that expected contributions would pay the normal cost and amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) in 30 years using the conservative level dollar amortization method. Because of the 30-year amortization period with the conservative amortization method and with a lower value of assets, the pension plan's fiduciary net position is expected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following presents the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5%, as well as what the City's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.5%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.5%) than the current rate:

Disco		ecrease in ount Rate 5.5%)	ount Rate 7.5%)	1% Increase in Discount Rate (8.5%)		
City's proportionate share of the			 			
net penson liability	\$	877,296	\$ 559,240	\$	301,683	

# Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At September 30, 2023, the City reported a liability of \$559,240 for its proportionate share of the TESRS's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2022 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The City's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the employer's contributions to the pension plan relative to contributions of all participating employers to the plan for the period September 1, 2021 through August 31, 2022.

At August 31, 2022 the employer's proportion of the collective net pension liability was 1.363%, which was a decrease of 0.00077% when compared to August 31, 2021.

For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City's pension expense was \$118,167. At September 30, 2023, the City reported its proportionate share of the TESRS's deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

		red Outflows Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$	21,288	\$		
Differences between projected and actual	Ψ	,	Ψ		
investment earnings		206,239		-	
Changes in assumptions		-		2,812	
Contributions paid to TESRS subsequent					
to the measurement date		67,200		-	
Totals	\$	294,727	\$	2,812	

\$67,200 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from City contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

	For the Year		
_	Ended September	30	
	2024		64,840
	2025		40,251
	2026		42,027
	2027		77,597

# **B.** Other Post-Employment Benefit Plans

### TMRS Supplemental Death Benefits Fund

**Plan Description.** The City voluntarily participates in a single-employer other postemployment benefit (OPEB) plan administered by TMRS. The Plan is a group-term life insurance plan known as the Supplemental Death Benefits Fund (SDBF). The Plan is established and administered in accordance with the TMRS Act identically to the City's pension plan. SDBF includes coverage for both active and retired members, and assets are commingled for the payment of such benefits. Therefore, the Plan does not qualify as an OPEB Trust in accordance with paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75. This TMRS OPEB plan is typically liquidated by the General Fund and Utility Fund.

**Benefits Provided.** Payments from this fund are similar to group-term life insurance benefits and are paid to the designated beneficiaries upon the receipt of an approved application for payment. The death benefit for active employees provides a lump-sum payment approximately equal to the employee's annual salary (calculated based on the employee's actual earnings for the 12-month period preceding the month of death). The death benefit for retirees is considered an other post-employment benefit and is a fixed amount of \$7,500.

Membership in the plan at December 31, 2022, the valuation and measurement date, consisted of:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	194
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	26
Active employees	371
Total	591

**Contributions.** The City contributes to the SDBF at a contractually required rate as determined by an annual actuarial valuation, which was 0.09% and 0.11% for the calendar years 2022 and 2023, of which 0.07% and 0.07% represented the retiree-only portion for each year, as a percentage of annual covered payroll. The rate is equal to the cost of providing one-year term life insurance. The funding policy for the SDBF program is to assure that adequate resources are available to meet all death benefit payments for the upcoming year; the intent is not to prefund retiree term life insurance during employees' entire careers. The City's retiree-only portion of contributions to the SDBF for the years ended September 30, 2023 was \$29,959, representing contributions for both active and retiree coverage, which equaled the required contributions.

**Total OPEB Liability.** The Total OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and inputs:

Inflation rate	2.50%
Discount rate	4.05%
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal Method
Projected salary increases	3.50% to 11.50% including inflation
Administrative expenses	All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.
Mortality Rates - Service Retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projeted on a fully generational bases with scale UMP.
Mortality Rates - Disabled Retirees	2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year set forward for males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the floor.

Changes in assumptions reflect the annual change in the municipal bond rate. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period December 31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

**Discount Rate.** The SDBF program is treated as an unfunded OPEB plan because the SDBF trust covers both actives and retirees and the assets are not segregated for these groups. As such, a single discount rate of 4.05% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. Because the plan is essentially a "pay-as-you-go" plan, the single discount rate is equal to the prevailing municipal bond rate. The source of the municipal bond rate was fixed-income municipal bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported in Fidelity Index's "20-year Municipal GO AA Index" as of December 31, 2022.

**Discount Rate Sensitivity Analysis.** The following schedule shows the impact of the total OPEB liability if the discount rate used was 1% less than and 1% greater than the discount rate that was used (4.05%) in measuring the total OPEB liability.

	1	% Decrease			1%	Increase in	
		Discount Rate3.05%		Discount Rate 4.05%		Discount Rate 5.05%	
Total SDB OPEB Liability	\$	1,314,652	\$	1,093,662	\$	922,282	

**Changes in the Total OPEB Liability.** Total City's Total OPEB Liability (TOL), based on the above actuarial factors, as of December 31, 2022, the measurement and actuarial valuation date, was calculated as follows:

		Total OPEB Liability		
Balance at 12/31/2021 Changes for the year:	\$	1,626,681		
Service cost		57,230		
Interest		30,232		
Difference between expected and actual experience		(15,611)		
Changes of assumptions or other inputs		(580,343)		
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(24,527)		
Net changes		(533,019)		
Balance at 12/31/2022	\$	1,093,662		

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 1.84% to 4.05%.

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Inflows and Outflows of Resources Related to OPEB.** For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$53,945. Also, as of September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the TMRS OPEB from the following sources:

	_	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and				
actual economic experience	\$	4,371	\$	59,965
Changes in actuarial assumptions		214,499		492,425
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	_	22,608	_	
Totals	\$	241,478	\$_	552,390

\$22,608 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the Total OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the TMRS OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in future periods as follows:

For the Year d September 30,	_	
2024 2025	\$	(46,837) (41,746)
2026		(72,376)
2027		(101,214)
2028		(71,347)

# City of La Porte Retiree Health Other Post-Employment Benefit Plan

**Plan Description.** The City's defined benefit OPEB plan, City of La Porte Retiree Health Care Plan (RHCP), provides OPEB through an implicit healthcare premium for retirees for all permanent full-time employees of the City. RHCP is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the City. The City established an irrevocable trust (PEB Trust) and contracted with an administrator, Public Agencies Retirement Services (PARS), as well as a custodial bank, to manage the plan's assets. Because plan assets are pooled by PARS with those of other plans for investment, the City's plan assets meet the criteria of an agent multiple-employer plan under GASB Statement No. 75. The net RHCP OPEB liability is typically liquidated by the General Fund and Utility Fund.

The City is the only employer participating in the Plan. The Plan does not issue a publicly available financial report.

**Benefits Provided.** RHCP provides access to post retirement employees by offering a "blended premium" structure, that is, the overall health care premiums for active employees and non-Medicare retirees, are stated in terms of a single "blended premium". The difference between the underlying retiree claims and the blended overall health care premium is referred to as an "implicit" subsidy. Because the underlying claims costs for a non-Medicare retiree are on average higher than the blended premium, there is a positive implicit subsidy for the non-Medicare retirees.

Membership in the plan as of December 31, 2022, the valuation date, consisted of:

Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	92
Inactive employees entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	371
Total	463

**Net OPEB Liability.** The City's net Retiree Health OPEB Liability was measured as of December 31, 2022, and determined by an actuarial valuation as of the same date.

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods.** The net Retiree Health OPEB Liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions:

Actuarial cost method	Individual Entry-Age Normal
Inflation	2.50%
Salary increases	3.50% to 10.50%, including inflation
Demographic assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2018 as conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS). For the OPEB valuation, the standard TMRS retirement rates were adjusted to reflect the impact of the City's retiree medical plan design.
Mortality	For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables published through 2019 to account for future mortality improvements.

Healthcare cost trend rates Post-65: Initial rate of 6.10% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 11

years.

Participation rates

It was assumed that the plan participation would vary based on the amount of the subsidy provided. For eligible retirees with over 30 years of service, 95% were assumed to participate in the plan at retirement. For employees with less than 30 years of service, the assumed participation rate is equal to the percentage of premium the City subsidizes. For example, retirees eligible for an 85% subsidy were assumed to elect coverage 85% of the time, while only 40% of retirees eligible for a 40% subsidy were assumed to elect coverage. ubsidy provided. For eligible retirees with over 30 years of service, 95% were assumed to participate in the plan at retirement. For employees with less than 30 years of service, the assumed participation rate is equal to the percentage of premium the City subsidizes. For example, retirees eligible for an 85% subsidy were assumed to elect coverage 85% of the time, while only 40% of retirees eligible

for a 40% subsidy were assumed to elect coverage.

The discount rate that reflects (1) a long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments (to the extent that the plan's fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to pay benefits), and (2) tax-exempt municipal bond rate based on an index of 20-year general obligation bonds with an average AA credit rating as of the measurement date (to the extent that the contributions for use with the long-term expected rate of return are not met). For the purpose of the actuarial valuation, the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments is 4.25%; the municipal bond rate is 4.05% (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the Fidelity "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index"); and the resulting Single Discount Rate is 4.05%.

**Changes in the Net OPEB Liability.** The below schedule presents the changes in the City's Net Retiree Health OPEB Liability as of December 31, 2022:

	Total OPEB Plan Fiduciary Liability Net Position		Net OPEB Liability	
Balance at 12/31/2021	\$ 65,551,227	\$ -	\$ 65,551,227	
Changes for the year: Service cost	2,678,748	-	2,678,748	
Interest Difference between expected	1,219,759	-	1,219,759	
and actual experience Change in assumptions	(4,401,377) (19,151,095)	-	(4,401,377) (19,151,095)	
Contributions - employer Net investment income	<del>-</del>	1,698,700 3,670	(1,698,700) (3,670)	
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions	(1,198,700)	(1,198,700)		
Net changes	(20,852,665)	503,670	(21,356,335)	
Balance at 12/31/2022	<u>\$ 44,698,562</u>	<u>\$ 503,670</u>	<u>\$ 44,194,892</u>	

Changes of assumptions reflect a change in the discount rate from 1.84% as of December 31, 2021, to 4.05% as of December 31, 2022. The employer contributions of \$1,698,700 consists of a trust contribution of \$500,000 and benefit payments of \$1,198,700 which were paid by the City using its own assets.

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate.** The following presents the net OPEB liability of the City, calculated using the discount rate of 4.05% as well as what the City's net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage point lower (3.05%) and 1-percentage point higher (5.05%) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease		1% Increase in
	Discount Rate	Discount Rate	Discount Rate
	3.05%	4.05%	5.05%
Net OPEB liability - retiree health	\$ 52,106,941	\$ 44,194,892	\$ 37,912,047

**Sensitivity of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates.** The following presents what the net OPEB liability of the City would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage point lower or 1-percentage point higher than the current healthcare cost trends:

		Current	: Healthcare Cost			
•	1% Decrease	Trend Rate Assumption			1% Increase	
		·				
Net OPEB liability - retiree health	\$ 37,300,979	\$	44,194,892	\$	53,130,738	

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB.** For the year ended September 30, 2023, the City recognized OPEB expense of \$2,173,937. Also, as of September 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
Differences between expected and actual economic experience	\$	34,319	\$	7,164,954
Changes in actuarial assumptions  Total difference bewteen projected and actual earnings		8,451,415 5,564		16,564,095 -
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		912,679		
Totals	\$	9,403,977	\$	23,729,049

\$912,679 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability for the year ending September 30, 2024. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to the City's Retiree Health OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows:

For the Year	
Ended September 30,	
2024 2025 2026 2027	\$ (1,713,944) (1,713,944) (2,119,998) (2,672,544)
2028	(2,981,906)
Thereafter	(4.035.415)

### C. Risk Management

The City is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts: theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. The City's risk management program encompasses various means of protecting the City against loss by obtaining property, casualty and liability coverage from participation in a risk pool. The participation of the City in the risk pool is limited to the payment of premiums. The City is a member of the Texas Municipal League Intergovernmental Risk Pool, an unincorporated association of 1,860 political subdivisions of the State of Texas. The Pool contracts with a third-party administrator for administration, investigation and adjustment services in the handling of claims. All loss contingencies, including claims incurred but not reported, if any, are recorded and accounted for by the Pool. Settled claims have not exceeded insurance coverage in any of the three previous fiscal years. There has not been any significant reduction in insurance coverage from that of the previous year.

The insurance internal service fund is funded by charges to the City's other funds and component units and is based primarily upon the contributing funds' full-time employee count. The City self-insures a portion of health insurance benefits provided to employees. For health insurance the City retains the risk for the first \$165,000 of an individual claim. Excess insurance coverage is purchased to cover individual claims in excess of \$165,000 with a limit of \$1,000,000 per coverage period.

Activities during the year for the insurance internal service fund included:

Revenues		
Charges to divisions	\$	5,555,694
Interfund transfers		4,067,091
Charges to employees		577,971
Charges to retirees		137,416
Interest		142,610
Total revenues	<u>\$</u>	10,480,782
Expenses		
Other expenses	\$	872,129
Claims administration		169,924
Claims incurred		4,197,668
Re-insurance premiums		796,890
Insurance premiums		607,956
Total expenses	\$	6,644,567

Liabilities of the insurance fund are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred, and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNRs). The result of the process to estimate the claims' liability is not an exact amount as it depends on many complex factors, such as, inflation, changes in legal requirements and damage awards. Accordingly, claims are evaluated periodically to consider the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends (including frequency and amount of pay-offs), and other economic and social factors. This estimate of the claims also includes amounts for incremental claim adjustment expenses related to specific claims and other claim adjustment expense regardless of whether allocated to specific claims.

Changes in the balance of health insurance claims liability for three fiscal years are as follows:

Beginning of				I	Payments		End of	
	Ye	Year Accrual Claims		for Claims		Year Accrual		
9/30/2021	\$	640,338	\$	7,827,269	\$	7,782,324	\$	685,283
9/30/2022		685,283		6,927,184		6,699,426		913,041
9/30/2023		913,041		4,197,668		4,481,475		629,234

# D. Contingencies

The City is a defendant in lawsuits. Although the outcome of the lawsuits is not presently determinable, it is the opinion of the City's management that the resolution of these matters will not have a materially adverse effect on the financial condition of the City.

The City participates in certain federal and state assisted grant programs. These programs are subject to program compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Accordingly, the City's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be established at a future date. The amount of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time, although the City anticipates such amounts, if any, will be immaterial.

# E. Encumbrances

Appropriations in all budgeted funds lapse at the end of the fiscal year even if they have related encumbrances. Encumbrances are commitments related to unperformed (executory) contracts for goods or services (i.e., purchase orders, contracts, and commitments). Encumbrance accounting is utilized to the extent necessary to assure effective budgetary control and accountability and to facilitate effective cash planning and control. While all appropriations and encumbrances lapse at year end, valid outstanding encumbrances (those for which performance under the executory contract is expected in the next year) are re-appropriated and become part of the subsequent year's budget pursuant to state regulations. At year-end the amount of encumbrances expected to be honored in the next year were as follows:

Fund	 Amount		
General	\$ 355,092		
Capital improvements	22,950		
Restricted	3,209		
Non-major governmental	98,095		
Utility fund	312,406		
Internal service fund	 1,092,144		
Total	\$ 1,883,896		

# F. Southeast Water Purification Plant

The La Porte Area Water Authority ("Authority") and the City of Houston, Texas have entered into a Cost Sharing Water Project Contract (the "Contract") wherein the Authority, the Cities of La Porte, Morgan's Point, and Shoreacres agree to jointly finance the construction and operation of the Southeast Water Purification Plant (Southeast Plant). Under the terms of the Contract, the Authority purchased 4.2 million gallons per day production and 5.25 million gallons per day pumping capacity. The Cities of La Porte, Morgan's Point, and Shoreacres have agreed to demand and pumping allocations of the Authority's purchase of water from the Southeast Plant.

The required funds for the undivided interest in the Southeast Plant and the construction of a transmission and distribution system to transport water from the Southeast Plant were provided by issuance of \$9.8 million revenues bonds, which have been retired.

The water rate to be set by the Authority will not be less than an amount sufficient to provide for payment of all expenses in producing, treating, and pumping the water in connection with transmission and distribution systems and to provide payment for the interest and principal of all bonds when the bonds become due and payable.

# **G.** Industrial Payments

In 1958, the City created an Industrial Zone adjacent to the City, which presently encompasses approximately 5,500 acres of land north of Highway 225 and bordering the Houston Ship Channel. The City annexed sufficient land to completely encircle this Industrial Zone, protecting it from annexation by any other municipality. The City entered into contracts with all of the industries located in the Zone whereby the City annexed a portion of the total value of each industry with the remainder constituting the protected Industrial District. In addition to the Industrial Zone north of Highway 225, which is referred to as the "Battleground Industrial District," the City contains an Industrial Zone on its south side referred to as the "Bayport Industrial District." The Bayport District, created in 1970, covers 2,500 acres.

The City and the Industries, many of which have come to the Industrial Zones since the original contracts, are presently under contracts, which extend to December 31, 2031. Under the terms of the current contracts, the industries make payments to the City each year in lieu of taxes. These annual in lieu payments are in an amount which, when added to the full City taxes on the annexed portion, equal 64% of what the City's taxes on the industry would be if 100% of the industry was in the City. The contracts contain a new construction clause that allows new plant facilities to make in lieu payments of 30% of the value of new additions. Currently, 162 companies participate in industrial district contracts. These contracts have served as a valuable economic tool for more than 50 years.

# H. Fund Balance

Assigned fund balance of the General Fund at year-end consisted of the following:

Downtown assessment	\$ 2,500
Automated traffice count system	9,200
Fabricate high water rescue vehicle	28,864
Certified public manager classes	9,000
Airtime for radio system	3,444
AED, Powerload and Lucas equipment	4,718
Outfitting of new Tahoe	10,584
Timber stakes	2,840
Brookglen playgroud repair	5,365
Holiday decorations	17,103
Tech lab vehcile install	7,188
Fitness equipment	28,654
Custom poly vault for Tahoes	3,125
CRS services	6,250
Comprehensive plan update	20,971
Software service agreement	54,023
2024 Freightliner M2106 w/dump body	20,015
Parking lot light repair at 5 points	3,446
Replace condensers at special programs center	30,592
Replacement of 52 ton chiller at City Hall	 87,210
Total general fund assigned fund balance	\$ 355,092

### I. Subsequent Event

In January 2024, the City issued Certificates of Obligation, Series 2024 in the amount of \$13,840,000. The certificates have interest rates ranging from 1.5% to 2.55% and mature in March 2043. The proceeds from the certificates will be deposited in an escrow account and will be used to provide funding for Texas Water Development Board Project No. 73733.

### J. New Accounting Standards

Significant new accounting standards issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) not yet implemented by the City include the following:

GASB Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022 – The objective of this Statement is to correct practice issues identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and financial reporting for financial guarantees. There are various effective dates 1.) upon issuance 2.) fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022 and 3.) fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023.

Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62 - The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences - The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.



# REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

		Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)		
REVENUES		<u>_</u>							
Taxes									
Property taxes and penalties	\$	24,574,500	\$	24,574,500	\$	27,070,974	\$	2,496,474	
Other taxes		85,000		85,000		109,062		24,062	
Licenses and permits		671,910		671,910		621,511		(50,399)	
Fines and forfeitures		1,661,955		1,661,955		1,486,508		(175,447)	
Sales and use taxes		6,500,000		6,500,000		8,622,567		2,122,567	
Industrial payments		18,000,000		18,000,000		23,249,017		5,249,017	
Franchise taxes		3,249,576		3,249,576		3,381,695		132,119	
Intergovernmental revenues		-		-		32,646		32,646	
Investment earnings		300,000		300,000		4,148,401		3,848,401	
Charges for services		6,448,053		6,448,053		6,990,344		542,291	
Miscellaneous		281,715		281,715		498,895		217,180	
Total Revenues	_	61,772,709		61,772,709		76,211,620		14,438,911	
EXPENDITURES									
Current:									
General government		14,884,520		13,112,860		12,245,651		867,209	
Public safety		22,979,870		23,905,300		22,444,136		1,461,164	
Public works		5,413,740		5,887,090		5,194,030		693,060	
Health and sanitation		3,932,620		4,123,550		4,057,856		65,694	
Culture and recreation		6,232,680		6,755,300		6,651,350		103,950	
Capital outlay		451,640		399,411		629,112		(229,701)	
Total Expenditures		53,895,070		54,183,511		51,222,135		2,961,376	
				<u> </u>		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
Excess of revenues over expenditures		7,877,639		7,589,198		24,989,485		17,400,287	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)									
Sale of capital assets		57,500		57,500		48,851		(8,649)	
Transfers in		57,500		57,500		57,500		-	
Transfers out		(23,601,865)		(31,901,865)		(23,601,865)		8,300,000	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(23,486,865)	_	(31,786,865)	_	(23,495,514)		8,291,351	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		(15,609,226)		(24,197,667)		1,493,971		25,691,638	
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	_	72,965,558		72,965,558		72,965,558			
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	57,356,332	\$	48,767,891	\$	74,459,529	<u>\$</u>	25,691,638	

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL RESTRICTED FUND

						riance With	
					Fi	nal Budget	
	Original		Final	Actual		Positive	
	 Budget		Budget	 Amounts	(Negative)		
REVENUES							
Fines and forfeitures	\$ 149,100	\$	149,100	\$ 284,200	\$	135,100	
Intergovernmental revenues	4,316,503		4,316,503	2,708,801		(1,607,702)	
Investment earnings	20,000		20,000	733,650		713,650	
Charges for services	 148,000	_	148,000	 154,671	_	6,671	
Total Revenues	 4,633,603		4,633,603	3,881,322		(752,281)	
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
General government	-		185,276	31,858		153,418	
Public safety	-		441,438	245,680		195,758	
Public works	-	4	5,661,924	195,942		5,465,982	
Health and sanitation	-		-	19,612		(19,612)	
Culture and recreation	115,000		119,218	28,589		90,629	
Capital outlay	 		20,000	 2,149,768		(2,129,768)	
Total Expenditures	 115,000		6,427,856	 2,671,449		3,756,407	
				_			
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	4,518,603		(1,794,253)	 1,209,873	_	3,004,126	
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	3,033,583		3,033,583	3,033,583		-	
. C.12 E. LEMIGE BEGINNING	5,055,555	_	3,033,303	 5,055,565	-		
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 7,552,186	\$	1,239,330	\$ 4,243,456	\$	3,004,126	

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL LA PORTE REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE)

		Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Amounts	Fi	ariance With inal Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES	-	Budget		Daaget		7111041165		(Negative)
Property taxes	\$	7,759,547	\$	7,759,547	\$	6,647,845	\$	(1,111,702)
Investment earnings		1,000	·	1,000	Ċ	744,773		743,773
Total Revenues	_	7,760,547		7,760,547		7,392,618		(367,929)
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
General government		1,595,850		1,595,850		366,479		1,229,371
Debt Service:								
Principal		3,736,605		3,736,605		1,159,102		2,577,503
Interest and other charges		=				36,022		(36,022)
Total Expenditures		5,332,455	F	5,332,455		1,561,603		3,770,852
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		2,428,092		2,428,092		5,831,015		3,402,923
		2/120/032		27.120/032	-	3/031/013	_	371027323
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		14,965,548		14,965,548		14,965,548		
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	17,393,640	\$	17,393,640	\$	20,796,563	\$	3,402,923

#### NOTES TO BUDGETARY SCHEDULES

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

**Budgetary Information** - The objective of the City's budgetary controls is to ensure compliance with legal provisions embodied in the annual appreciated budget approved by the City Council. The City Manager is required by charter to submit a proposed budget and accompanying message to City Council by August 1. The Council shall review and revise the proposed budget as they deem appropriate prior to circulation for the public hearing. A summary of the proposed budget and notice of the public hearing must be posted in City Hall and be published in the official newspaper at least 2 weeks prior to the hearing. Annual budgets for General, Debt Service, Special Revenue and Enterprise Funds are legally adopted by ordinance and must be done so no later than the last day of the fiscal year. Budgetary control for capital projects funds is achieved through legally binding construction contracts and project length budgets.

The level of budgetary control (the level at which expenditures cannot legally exceed the appropriated amount) is the total approved budget for each department. The City Manager is authorized to transfer part of all of any unencumbered appropriation balance among programs within a department. All other amendments and/or transfers must be approved by Council.

Annual appropriated budgets are adopted for general, special revenue, and debt service funds, using the same basis of accounting as for financial reporting. Annual budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) except the capital projects funds, which adopt project-length budgets that cross fiscal years. The original budget is adopted by the City Council prior to the beginning of the year.

Appropriations lapse at the end of the year, excluding capital project budgets.

For the year ended September 30, 2023, expenditures exceeded the appropriations in following funds and functions:

General Fund: Capital outlay - \$229,701

Restricted Fund: Culture and recreation - \$19,612

All of the above overages were funded with existing fund balance.

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET PENSION LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

# FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Measurement Date December 31,		2022		2020			
<b>Total pension liability</b> Service cost Interest on total pension liability	\$	4,414,855 12,919,354	\$	4,247,983 12,148,313	\$	4,250,921 11,525,605	
Difference between expected and actual experience Change of assumptions		2,964,943		3,537,733		1,562,770	
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions  Net Change in Total Pension Liability		(8,723,057) 11,576,095		(8,466,202) 11,467,827		(7,758,859) 9,580,437	
Total Pension Liability, Beginning	_	193,551,939		182,084,112	_	172,503,675	
Total Pension Liability, Ending (a)	<u>\$</u>	205,128,034	<u>\$</u>	193,551,939	<u>\$</u>	182,084,112	
Plan fiduciary net position							
Contributions - employer	\$	4,385,025	\$	4,208,884	\$	4,253,719	
Contributions - employee	т.	1,907,653	т	1,832,156	т	1,848,227	
Net investment income		(13,882,339)		22,231,038		12,153,293	
Benefit payments/refunds of contributions		(8,723,057)		(8,466,202)		(7,758,859)	
Administrative expenses		(120,189)		(102,886)		(78,663)	
Other		143,423		703		(3,070)	
Net Change in Fiduciary Position		(16,289,484)		19,703,693		10,414,647	
Fiduciary Net Position, Beginning		190,273,006	_	170,569,313		160,154,666	
Fiduciary Net Position, Ending (b)		173,983,522		190,273,006		170,569,313	
Net pension liability = (a)-(b)	\$	31,144,512	\$	3,278,933	\$	11,514,799	
Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability		84.82%		98.31%		93.68%	
Covered Payroll	\$	27,252,192	\$	26,173,650	\$	26,403,236	
Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll		114.28%		12.53%		43.61%	

Note: GASB Statement No. 68 requires 10 years of data to be provided in this schedule. As of year-end, all years are not available. Additional years will be added in the future as the information becomes available.

2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
\$ 3,890,913	\$ 3,668,483	\$ 3,714,539	\$ 3,600,954	\$ 3,401,691	\$ 3,045,776
10,969,460	10,570,181	10,112,101	9,653,940	9,564,637	9,108,178
412,341	(1,410,118)	(658,901)	(40,363)	(500,190)	(761,946)
611,170	-	-	_	(325,022)	-
(7,890,546)	(6,158,492)	(6,558,193)	(6,409,301)	(5,304,879)	(4,793,355)
7,993,338	6,670,054	6,609,546	6,805,230	6,836,237	6,598,653
164,510,337	157,840,283	151,230,737	144,425,507	137,589,270	130,990,617
\$ 172,503,675	\$ 164,510,337	\$ 157,840,283	\$ 151,230,737	\$ 144,425,507	\$ 137,589,270
\$ 3,850,439	\$ 3,625,504	\$ 3,602,160	\$ 3,415,127	\$ 3,461,463	\$ 3,534,991
1,672,997	1,575,422	1,578,735	1,528,511	1,506,158	1,460,768
21,775,702	(4,381,890)	17,987,506	8,314,792	181,954	6,665,254
(7,890,546)	(6,158,492)	(6,558,193)	(6,409,301)	(5,304,879)	(4,793,355)
(123,059)	(84,698)	(93,223)	(93,910)	(110,827)	(69,591)
(3,697)	(4,424)	(4,725)	(5,060)	(5,474)	(5,722)
19,281,836	(5,428,578)	16,512,260	6,750,159	(271,605)	6,792,345
140.072.020	146 201 400	120 700 140	122 020 000	122 210 504	116 510 240
140,872,830	146,301,408	129,789,148	123,038,989	123,310,594	116,518,249
160,154,666	140,872,830	146,301,408	129,789,148	123,038,989	123,310,594
		2.0/002/.00			
\$ 12,349,009	\$ 23,637,507	\$ 11,538,875	\$ 21,441,589	\$ 21,386,518	\$ 14,278,676
92.84%	85.63%	92.69%	85.82%	85.19%	89.62%
# 22.800.0E4	ф 22 E06 020	¢ 22 EE2 262	¢ 21 922 062	¢ 21 421 227	¢ 20.709.620
\$ 23,899,954	\$ 22,506,030	\$ 22,553,362	\$ 21,823,962	\$ 21,421,227	\$ 20,708,639
<b>-</b>	105.053			00.0:::	50 0=3:
51.67%	105.03%	51.16%	98.25%	99.84%	68.95%

# SCHEDULE OF EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS TEXAS MUNICIPAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	2023*	2022*	2021*
Actuarially determined contribution	\$ 3,619,878	\$ 4,123,313	\$ 4,046,260
Contributions in relation to the actuarially determined contribution	(4,591,385)	(4,329,223)	(4,240,541)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	(971,507)	(205,910)	(194,281)
Covered payroll	28,720,212	26,592,411	26,357,289
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	15.99%	16.28%	16.09%

<sup>\* -</sup> the TMRS recommended contribution decreased in calendar year 2019 - 2023. The City maintained contributions at the 2019 calendar year rate in order to increase their funded status

### NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

### **Valuation Date:**

Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of December 31st and become effective on January 1st, 13 months and a day later.

# **Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Actuarial cost method
Amortization method
Remaining amortization period
Asset valuation method
Inflation
Salary increases
Investment rate of return

Retirement age

Mortality

Other information

Entry age normal

Level percentage of payroll, closed 22 Years (longest amortization ladder)

10 year smoothed market; 12% soft corridor

2.5%

3.50% to 11.50% including inflation

6.75%

Experience-based table of rates that are specific to the City's plan of benefits. Last updated for the 2019 valuation pursuant to an experience study of the period

2014-2018.

Post-retirement: 2019 Municpal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis with scale UMP. Pre-retirement: PUB(10) mortality tables, with the Public Safety table used for males and the General Employee table used for females. The rates are projected on a fully generational

basis with scale UMP.

There were no benefit changes during the year

_	2020*	2019*	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	\$ 3,815,501	\$ 3,655,811	\$ 3,616,211	\$ 3,566,725	\$ 3,551,472	\$ 3,489,185	\$ 3,496,424
	(3,987,213)	(3,759,780)	(3,616,211)	(3,566,725)	(3,551,472)	(3,489,185)	(3,496,424)
	(171,712)	(103,969)	-	-	-	-	-
	24,749,926	23,338,178	22,496,785	22,446,058	22,512,615	21,323,383	20,543,616
	16.11%	16.11%	16.07%	15.89%	15.78%	16.36%	17.02%

# SCHEDULE OF CITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILTY AND RELATED RATIOS TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

# FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Measurement Date August 31,	 2022	2021	 2020
City's proportion of the net pension liabilty	1.363%	1.440%	1.335%
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 559,240	\$ 154,284	\$ 336,565
City's covered payroll	20,758	103,530	62,235
City's proportionate share of the net pension liability as percentage of its covered payroll	2694.1%	149.0%	540.8%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liabilty	75.2%	93.1%	83.2%

Ten years of data should be presented but data was unavailable prior to 2014.

 2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014	
0.924%	0.630%	0.653%	0.780%	0.982%		0.721%
\$ 261,913	\$ 136,398	\$ 156,731	\$ 227,199	\$ 262,121	\$	131,018
63,435	29,175	27,694	15,498	18,617		18,420
412.9%	467.5%	565.9%	1466.0%	1408.0%		711.3%
84.3%	81.4%	76.3%	76.9%	76.9%		83.5%

# SCHEDULE OF CITY'S CONTRIBUTIONS TEXAS EMERGENCY SERVICES RETIREMENT SYSTEM

Fiscal Year Ended September 30,	 2023	2022	 2021
Contractually require contribution	\$ 67,200	\$ 103,530	\$ 62,235
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 (67,200)	 (103,530)	 (62,235)
Contribution deficiency (excess)	-	-	-
City's covered payroll	22,293	103,530	63,435
Contribution as a percentage of covered payroll	301.4%	100.0%	98.1%

2020	2019	2018	 2017	 2016	 2015	2014
\$ 64,435	\$ 30,180	\$ 40,265	\$ 26,495	\$ 38,095	\$ 48,820	\$ 26,055
 (64,435)	 (30,180)	 (40,265)	 (26,495)	 (38,095)	 (48,820)	 (26,055)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
63,435	29,175	27,694	15,498	18,617	18,420	18,617
101.6%	103.4%	145.4%	171.0%	204.6%	265.0%	140.0%

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TMRS OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Measurement Date December 31,		2022		2021	:	2020		2019		2018		2017
Total OPEB liability												
Service cost	\$	57,230	\$	2,403,970	\$ 2	,066,931	\$	1,618,763	\$	1,671,651	\$	1,424,797
Interest on total OPEB liability		30,232		1,235,691	1	,630,780	:	1,855,034		1,583,194		1,611,153
Differences in actuarial experience		(15,611)		47,289	(5	,230,642)		(601,446)		(31,749)		(43,219)
Change of assumptions		(580,343)		1,904,327	4	,987,807		7,102,096		(147,052)		3,495,450
Benefit payments		(24,527)	_	(1,245,198)	(1	,034,681)		(762,083)	_	(996,520)	_	(1,140,414)
Net change in total OPEB liability		(533,019)		4,346,079	2	,420,195	9	9,212,364		2,079,524		5,347,767
Total OPEB liability, beginning		1,626,681	_	61,205,148	_ 58	,784,953	49	9,572,589	_	47,493,065	_	42,145,298
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	\$	1,093,662	4	65,551,227	<u>\$ 61</u>	,205,148	<u>\$ 58</u>	8,784,953	\$	49,572,589	\$	47,493,065
Covered employee payroll	\$ 2	7,252,192	\$	23,720,465	\$ 23	,404,058	\$ 23	3,900,629	\$	22,506,030	\$	21,799,361
Total OPEB liability as a percentage covered payroll	of	4.01%		276.35%		261.52%		245,96%		220.26%		217.86%

# NOTES TO SCHEDULE

Ten years of data should be presented but data was unavailable prior to 2017.

There are no plan assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement No. 75.

### Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:

Inflation

3.50% to 11.50% including inflation Salary increases

Discount rate 4.05%

Administrative expenses All administrative expenses are paid through the Pension Trust and accounted for under reporting requirements under GASB Statement No. 68.

2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables. The rates are projected on a Mortality rates - service retirees fully generational basis with scale UMP.

2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas Mortality Tables with a 4 year setforward for Mortality rates - disabled retirees males and a 3 year set-forward for females. In addition, a 3.5% and 3% minimum mortality rate will be applied to reflect the impairment for younger members who become disabled for males and females, respectively. The rates are projected on a fully generational basis by Scale UMP to account for future mortality improvements subject to the 3% floor.

Other information The discount rate was based on Fidelity's Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index" rate as of December 31, 2022.

> Note: The actualrial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period of December

31, 2014 to December 31, 2018.

# SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN CITY RETIREE HEALTH OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFIT LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

### FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Measurement Date December 31,	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017
Total OPEB liability Service cost Interest on total OPEB liability Difference in actuarial experience Change of assumptions Benefit payments Net change in total OPEB liability Total OPEB liability, beginning	\$ 2,678,748 1,219,759 (4,401,377) (19,151,095) (1,198,700) (20,852,665) 65,551,227	\$ 2,403,970 1,235,691 47,289 1,904,327 (1,245,198) 4,346,079 61,205,148	\$ 2,066,931 1,630,780 (5,230,642) 4,987,807 (1,034,681) 2,420,195 58,784,953	\$ 1,618,763 1,855,034 (601,446) 7,102,096 (762,083) 9,212,364 49,572,589	\$ 1,671,651 1,583,194 (31,749) (147,052) (996,520) 2,079,524 47,493,065	\$ 1,424,797 1,611,153 (43,219) 3,495,450 (1,140,414) 5,347,767 42,145,298
Total OPEB liability, ending (a)	\$ <u>44,698,562</u>	\$ <u>65,551,227</u>	\$ <u>61,205,148</u>	\$ <u>58,784,953</u>	\$ <u>49,572,589</u>	\$ <u>47,493,065</u>
Plan fiduciary net position  Contributions - employer  Net investment income Benefit payments/refunds of contributions  Net Change in Fiduciary Position  Fiduciary Net Position, Beginning  Fiduciary Net Position, Ending (b)  Net OPEB liability = (a)-(b)	\$ 1,698,700	\$ - - - - - \$ - \$ 65,551,227	\$ - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	\$ - - - - - - \$ \$ 58,784,953	\$ - - - - - - \$ - \$ 49,572,589	\$ - - - - - \$ - \$ 47,493,065
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of total OPEB liability	1.14%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
Covered employee payroll	\$ 24,835,226	\$ 23,720,465	\$ 23,404,058	\$ 23,900,629	\$ 22,506,030	\$ 21,799,361
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	179.98%	276.35%	261.52%	245.96%	220.26%	217.86%
<b>NOTES TO SCHEDULE</b> Single discount rate each year	4.05%	1.84%	2.00%	2.75%	3.71%	3.31%

Ten years of data should be presented but data was unavailable prior to 2017.

Valuation Date: December 31, 2022

# **Methods and Assumptions Used to Determine Contribution Rates:**

Actuarial cost method Individual entry-age

Discount rate 1.84% as of December 31, 2021

Single discount rate 4.05% Inflation 2.50%

Health care trend rates

Participation rates

Salary increases 3.50% to 10.50% including inflation Salary increases 3.50% to 11.50% including inflation

Demographic assumptions Based on the experience study covering the four-year period ending December 31, 2018 as

conducted for the Texas Municipal Retirement System (TMRS).

Mortality For healthy retirees, the gender-distinct 2019 Municipal Retirees of Texas mortality tables are used.

The rates are projected on a fully generational basis using the ultimate mortality improvement rates in the MP tables to account for future mortality improvements.

Pre-65: Intial rate of 7.00% declining to an ultimae rate of 4.25% after 15 years; Post-65: Initial rate of 6.10% declining to an ultimate rate of 4.25% after 11 years.

It was assumed that the plan participation would vary based on the amount of the subsidy provided. For eligible retirees with over 30 years of service, 95% were assumed to participate in the plan at retirement. For employees with less than 30 years of service, the assumed participation rate is equal to the percentage of premium the City subsidizes.

Other information The discount rate changed from 1.84% as of December 31, 2022 to 4.05% as of December 31,

FY 2023 - The health care trend assumption was modified.

 $\ensuremath{\mathsf{FY}}\xspace\, 2021$  - The two-person coverage rates were updated.

FY 2020 - The demographic assumptions were updated to reflect the 2019 TMRS Experience Study and the health care trend rates were updated to reflect the repeal of the excise tax on high-cost employer health plans.

FY 2019 - The health care trend assumption was modified.



#### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

#### **Comparative Schedules - Governmental Funds**

General Fund Restricted Fund La Porte Redevelopment Authority Debt Service Fund Capital Improvements Fund

#### Combining Statements and Individual Fund Schedules - Nonmajor Governmental Funds

**Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax Fund** - will account for the accumulation of resources from the Hotel/Motel Tax assessment levied by the City. These monies are to be spent to promote the development or progress of the City within the guidelines set forth on disposition of revenues collected under the authority of the Texas Hotel Occupancy Act (Article 1369; Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes).

**Section 4B Sales Tax Fund**- will account for funds received from the ½ cent sales tax dedicated to certain economic and infrastructure projects.

**Street Maintenance Sales Tax Fund**- will account for the additional sales tax collected for street maintenance.

**Emergency Services Sales Tax Fund**- will account for the additional sales tax collected for emergency maintenance.

**2006 Certificates of Obligation Fund**- will account for the proceeds and expenditures related to the Police Facility, a Sports Complex, South La Porte Trunk Sewer and various other Water/Sewer projects.

**2010 Certificates of Obligation Fund**- will account for the proceeds and expenditures related to street, drainage and park improvements.

**2015** Certificates of Obligation Fund- will account for bond proceeds and the expenditure of those funds for the construction of and improvements to the wastewater system.

**2017 Certificates of Obligation Fund**- to account for bond proceeds and the expenditure of those funds for water and sewer improvements, and street and drainage improvements.

**2021 Certificates of Obligation Fund**- will account for bond proceeds and the expenditure of those funds for water and sewer improvements, and street and drainage improvements.

**Drainage Improvements Fund** - to account for the proceeds and expenditures related to the drainage fees collected.

# COMBINING BALANCE SHEET NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Special Revenue Funds											
	Н	otel - Motel			Street			mergency				
	Oc	cupancy Tax	:	Section 4B	Maintenance			Services				
		Fund		Sales Tax		Sales Tax		Sales Tax				
ASSETS				_								
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	68,301	\$	1,377,844	\$	80,227	\$	114,756				
Investments		1,962,629		8,448,845		2,305,318		3,297,512				
Receivables		109,740		835,568		411,719		413,558				
Total Assets	\$	2,140,670	\$	10,662,257	\$	2,797,264	\$	3,825,826				
		_					'					
LIABILITIES												
Accounts payable	\$	15,465	\$	477	\$	-	\$	67,634				
Accrued salaries		2,863		1,798		-		4,700				
Due to others		-		-		-		-				
Unearned revenues		<u> </u>	4	100		-						
Total Liabilities		18,328	_	2,375	_	<u>-</u>		72,334				
FUND BALANCES												
Restricted for:												
Debt service		-		1,083,817		-		-				
Economic development		2,122,342		9,576,065		-		-				
Public safety				-		-		3,753,492				
Capital projects		-		-		-		-				
Public works		-		-		2,797,264		-				
Committed to:												
Capital projects	_											
Total Fund Balances	-	2,122,342	_	10,659,882	_	2,797,264		3,753,492				
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	\$	2,140,670	\$	10,662,257	\$	2,797,264	\$	3,825,826				

Capital Projects Funds														
2	006		2010		2015		2017		2021			To	tal Nonmajor	
Certifi	cates of	Cer	tificates of	Ce	ertificates of	Certificates of		C	Certificates of		Drainage		Governmental	
Obli	gation	0	bligation		Obligation		Obligation		Obligation		nprovements		Funds	
\$	-	\$	351,505	\$	2,686,911	\$	-,,	\$	21,785,330	\$	236,916	\$	37,202,055	
	-		598,505		203,819		2,857		-		6,807,797		23,627,282	
	-		1,876		639	_	9		22,779		46,133		1,842,021	
\$		\$	951,886	\$	2,891,369	\$	10,503,131	\$	21,808,109	\$	7,090,846	\$	62,671,358	
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	404,949	\$	153,006	\$	189,074	\$	830,605	
	-		-		-		-				-		9,361	
	-		4,222		64,602		-	4	494,096		-		562,920	
								_					100	
			4,222		64,602		404,949		647,102		189,074		1,402,986	
								$ \overline{}$						
	-		-		-				-		-		1,083,817	
	-		-		-				-		-		11,698,407	
	-		-				-		-		-		3,753,492	
	-		947,664		2,826,767		10,098,182		21,161,007		-		35,033,620	
	-		-		-	4			-		-		2,797,264	
					-						6,901,772		6,901,772	
	-		947,664		2,826,767		10,098,182		21,161,007		6,901,772		61,268,372	
													<u> </u>	
\$		\$	951,886	\$	2,891,369	\$	10,503,131	\$	21,808,109	\$	7,090,846	\$	62,671,358	

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

	Special Revenue Funds										
	Н	otel - Motel		•		Street	E	mergency			
	Oc	cupancy Tax		Section 4B	ı	Maintenance		Services			
		Fund		Sales Tax		Sales Tax		Sales Tax			
REVENUES						_					
Sales and use taxes	\$	732,165	\$	4,319,253	\$	2,159,673	\$	2,138,842			
Investment earnings		84,342		355,288		96,790		131,696			
Charges for services		-		-		-		-			
Miscellaneous		11,710	_	<u> </u>	_	=		=			
Total Revenues	_	828,217	_	4,674,541	_	2,256,463		2,270,538			
EXPENDITURES											
Current:											
General government		552,356	4	203,159		-		-			
Public safety		-		-		-		1,436,316			
Public works		-		-		36,659		-			
Capital outlay	_		1	-	_	2,176,854	_	<u> </u>			
Total Expenditures		552,356	7	203,159	_	2,213,513		1,436,316			
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenue											
Over Expenditures	_	275,861		4,471,382	_	42,950	_	834,222			
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)											
Transfer in				-		-		-			
Transfer out		(257,500)	_	(3,210,255)	_						
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	_	(257,500)	_	(3,210,255)	_	<del>-</del>					
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	_	18,361	_	1,261,127	_	42,950		834,222			
FUND BALANCES - BEGINNING		2,103,981		9,398,755		2,754,314		2,919,270			
FUND BALANCES - ENDING	\$	2,122,342	<u>\$</u>	10,659,882	\$	2,797,264	\$	3,753,492			

Capital Projects Funds												
2006	2010	2015	2017	2021		Total Nonmajor						
Certificates o	f Certificates of	Certificates of	Certificates of	Certificates of	Drainage	Governmental						
Obligation	Obligation	Obligation	Obligation	Obligation	Improvements	Funds						
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 9,349,933						
-	11,820	55,418	162,300	211,448	283,350	1,392,452						
-	-	-	-	-	285,746	285,746						
						11,710						
	11,820	55,418	162,300	211,448	569,096	11,039,841						
-	-	-	-	-	-	755,515						
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,436,316						
-	-	-	6,850	-	61,536	105,045						
	205,283	8,875	16,974	200,206	406,108	3,014,300						
	205,283	8,875	23,824	200,206	467,644	5,311,176						
-	(193,463)	46,543	138,476	11,242	101,452	5,728,665						
-	700,000	-	-	7,600,000	1,250,000	9,550,000						
(7,718		-	-	-	-	(3,475,473)						
(7,718				7,600,000	1,250,000	6,074,527						
(17120	<u> </u>											
(7,718	3) 506,537	46,543	138,476	7,611,242	1,351,452	11,803,192						
(7,710	300,337	<del></del>	130,470	7,011,242	1,331,432	11,003,192						
7,718	) 441 127	2 790 224	0.050.706	12 540 765	E EEU 220	40 46E 190						
	441,127	2,780,224	9,959,706	13,549,765	5,550,320	49,465,180						
<del>\$ -</del>	<u>\$ 947,664</u>	\$ 2,826,767	\$ 10,098,182	\$ 21,161,007	\$ 6,901,772	<u>\$ 61,268,372</u>						

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL DEBT SERVICE FUND

	Final Budget		GAAP Actual		Positive (Negative)			2022
REVENUES		Daaget		Actual	(Negative)			2022
Taxes								
Property taxes	\$	3,771,443	\$	4,159,610	\$	388,167	\$	4,014,145
Investment earnings		10,000		142,622		132,622		19,595
Total Revenues		3,781,443		4,302,232		520,789		4,033,740
EXPENDITURES Debt Service:								
Principal		3,970,000		3,970,000		-		3,820,000
Interest and other charges		1,049,488		1,049,488				1,207,195
Total Expenditures		5,019,488		5,019,488				5,027,195
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in		785,255	$\rightarrow$	792,973		7,718		1,218,752
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		785,255	_	792,973		7,718	_	1,218,752
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		(452,790)		75,717		528,507		225,297
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		4,709,222		4,709,222				4,483,925
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	4,256,432	\$	4,784,939	\$	528,507	\$	4,709,222

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS FUND

	Final Budget	GAAP Actual			2022
REVENUES					
Investment earnings	\$ 7,500	\$ 861,340	\$	853,840	\$ 12,499
Total Revenues	 7,500	 861,340		853,840	 12,499
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
Public safety	-	19,937		(19,937)	237,818
Culture and recreation	-	253,100		(253,100)	-
Capital outlay	 12,938,629	 2,699,193		10,239,436	 5,147,543
Total Expenditures	 12,938,629	 2,972,230		9,966,399	 5,385,361
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers in	 13,707,420	13,707,420		-	 5,431,031
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 13,707,420	13,707,420			5,431,031
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	776,291	11,596,530		(9,112,559)	58,169
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	13,768,478	13,768,478		<u>-</u>	13,710,309
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 14,544,769	\$ 25,365,008	\$	(9,112,559)	\$ 13,768,478

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL HOTEL/MOTEL TAX

	Final Budget		GAAP Actual		Positive (Negative)		2022
REVENUES							
Sales and use taxes	\$	625,000	\$	732,165	\$	107,165	\$ 719,625
Investment earnings		2,000		84,342		82,342	1,790
Miscellaneous		-		11,710		11,710	 11,945
Total Revenues		627,000		828,217		201,217	 733,360
EXPENDITURES Current:							
General government		672,577		552,356		120,221	505,339
Total Expenditures		672,577		552,356		120,221	505,339
							_
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers out		(257,500)	-	(257,500)			 (397,500)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(257,500)		(257,500)		<u>-</u>	 (397,500)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		(303,077)		18,361		80,996	(169,479)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		2,103,981	_	2,103,981			 2,273,460
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	1,800,904	\$	2,122,342	\$	80,996	\$ 2,103,981

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL SECTION 4B SALES TAX

	Final Budget		GAAP Actual		Positive (Negative)		2022
REVENUES	buuget			ACLUAI	(Negative)		 2022
Sales and use taxes	\$	3,250,000	\$	4,319,253	\$	1,069,253	\$ 3,791,256
Investment earnings	_	4,000		355,288		351,288	 5,124
Total Revenues		3,254,000		4,674,541		1,420,541	 3,796,380
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
General government		662,257		203,159		459,098	 174,916
Total Expenditures		662,257		203,159		459,098	 174,916
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)							
Transfers out		(3,210,255)		(3,210,255)		12,245,651	 (2,569,783)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		(3,210,255)		(3,210,255)	_	12,245,651	 (2,569,783)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		(618,512)		1,261,127		13,207,094	1,051,681
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		9,398,755		9,398,755			 8,347,074
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	8,780,243	\$	10,659,882	\$	13,207,094	\$ 9,398,755

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL STREET MAINTENANCE SALES TAX FUND

	Final Budget		GAAP Actual		Positive legative)		2022
REVENUES		,					
Sales and use taxes	\$ 1,625,000	\$	2,159,673	\$	534,673	\$	1,895,628
Investment earnings	 3,000		96,790				4,523
Total Revenues	 1,628,000	-	2,256,463		534,673	_	1,900,151
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Public works	5,000		36,659		(31,659)		5,000
Capital outlay	 1,370,000		2,176,854		(806,854)		4,603,961
Total Expenditures	 1,375,000		2,213,513	_	(838,513)		4,608,961
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	253,000		42,950		(210,050)		(2,708,810)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	 2,754,314	7	2,754,314				5,463,124
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 3,007,314	<u>\$</u>	2,797,264	\$	(210,050)	\$	2,754,314

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL EMERGENCY SERVICES SALES TAX FUND

	Final Budget	GAAP Actual	ositive egative)		2022
REVENUES	 				
Sales and use taxes Investment earnings	\$  1,625,000 2,500	\$ 2,138,842 131,696	\$  513,842 -	\$ 	1,885,055 1,271
Total Revenues	 1,627,500	2,270,538	 513,842		1,886,326
EXPENDITURES Current:					
Public safety Capital outlay	1,737,790 -	1,436,316	301,474		1,261,081 53,016
Total Expenditures	1,737,790	1,436,316	301,474	_	1,314,097
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(110,290)	834,222	944,512		572,229
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	 2,919,270	2,919,270	 		2,347,041
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 2,808,980	\$ 3,753,492	\$ 944,512	\$	2,919,270

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL 2006 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

	nal dget	GAAP ctual	Positive (Negative)		2022	
REVENUES Investment earnings Total Revenues	\$ <u>-</u>	\$ <u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>	\$	<u>-</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)  Transfers out  Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	 	 (7,718) (7,718)		7,718 7,718		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	 	(7,718)		(7,718)		<u> </u>
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING	 7,718	7,718	-			7,718
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$ 7,718	\$ 	\$	(7,718)	\$	7,718

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL 2010 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

	Final GAAP Positive Budget Actual (Negative)		2022				
REVENUES							
Investment earnings	\$		\$	11,820	\$		\$ 3,926
Total Revenues				11,820			 3,926
EXPENDITURES							
Current:							
Capital outlay				205,283		(205,283)	 250,281
Total Expenditures				205,283		(205,283)	 250,281
OTHER FINANCING COURSES (USES)							
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)		700 000		700 000			
Transfers in		700,000	_	700,000			 
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		700,000	$\leftarrow$	700,000	_		 
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE				506,537		506,537	(246,355)
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		441,127		441,127		-	 687,482
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	441,127	\$	947,664	\$	506,537	\$ 441,127

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL 2015 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

	Final Budget		GAAP Actual	Positive (Negative)	2022	
REVENUES Investment earnings	\$		\$ 55,418	\$ -	\$	17,096
Total Revenues			55,418			17,096
<b>EXPENDITURES</b> Current:						
Capital outlay		_	8,875	(8,875)		(121,456)
Total Expenditures		<del>-</del>	8,875	(8,875)		(121,456)
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		-	46,543	46,543		138,552
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		2,780,224	2,780,224			2,641,672
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	2,780,224	\$ 2,826,767	\$ 46,543	\$	2,780,224

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL 2017 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

	Final Budget		GAAP Actual		Positive (Negative)			2022
REVENUES								
Investment earnings	\$		\$	162,300	\$	(162,300)	\$	42,943
Total Revenues				162,300		(162,300)	_	42,943
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Public works		-		6,850		(6,850)		24,457
Capital outlay		=		16,974		(16,974)		6,550
Total Expenditures				23,824		(23,824)		31,007
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		_		138,476		138,476		11,936
NET CHANGE IN 1 OND BALANCE				130,470		150,470		11,550
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		9,959,706	-	9,959,706				9,947,770
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	9.959.706	\$	10.098.182	\$	138,476	\$	9.959.706

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL 2021 CERTIFICATES OF OBLIGATION

		Final		GAAP		Positive		
		Budget		Actual		(Negative)	2022	
REVENUES								
Investment earnings	\$		\$	211,448	\$		\$	79,646
Total Revenues				211,448				79,646
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Capital outlay		19,400,000		200,206		19,199,794		30,600
Total Expenditures		19,400,000		200,206		19,199,794		30,600
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers in		7,600,000	4	7,600,000		-		
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		7,600,000		7,600,000	_	-		
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE	(	(11,800,000)		7,611,242		(19,199,794)		49,046
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		13,549,765		13,549,765	_		_	13,500,719
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	1,749,765	\$	21,161,007	\$	(19,199,794)	\$	13,549,765

# SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE BUDGET AND ACTUAL DRAINAGE IMPROVEMENTS

	Final		GAAP		Positive			
		Budget	 Actual		(Negative)		2022	
REVENUES		_	_					
Investment earnings	\$	2,000	\$ 283,350	\$	281,350	\$	2,923	
Charges for services		290,000	 285,746		(4,254)		292,894	
Total Revenues		292,000	 569,096		277,096		295,817	
EXPENDITURES								
Current:								
Public works		-	61,536		(61,536)		-	
Capital outlay		1,620,000	 406,108		1,213,892		1,351,560	
Total Expenditures		1,620,000	 467,644		1,152,356		1,351,560	
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)								
Transfers out		1,250,000	1,250,000				1,600,000	
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)		1,250,000	1,250,000				1,600,000	
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCE		(78,000)	1,351,452		(875,260)		544,257	
FUND BALANCE - BEGINNING		5,550,320	 5,550,320				5,006,063	
FUND BALANCE - ENDING	\$	5,472,320	\$ 6,901,772	\$	(875,260)	\$	5,550,320	

#### SCHEDULE OF REVENUES BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
REVENUES			7 1110 01110	(Hogative)
Taxes:				
Ad valorem:				
Current and delinquent	\$ 24,344,500	\$ 24,344,500	\$ 26,798,809	\$ 2,454,309
Penalty and interest	230,000	230,000	272,165	42,165
Total ad valorem	24,574,500	24,574,500	27,070,974	2,496,474
Industrial payments	18,000,000	18,000,000	23,249,017	5,249,017
Sales taxes	6,500,000	6,500,000	8,622,567	2,122,567
Other taxes	85,000	85,000	109,062	24,062
Franchise taxes:				
Electrical	2,559,576	2,559,576	2,677,759	118,183
Gas	135,000	135,000	203,366	68,366
Telephone	170,000	170,000	65,813	(104,187)
Cable	285,000	285,000	285,618	618
Commercial solidwaste	100,000	100,000	149,139	49,139
Total franchise taxes	3,249,576	3,249,576	3,381,695	132,119
Charges for services:		7		
Public safety service fees	730,890	730,890	713,862	(17,028)
Health and sanitation service fees	3,462,500	3,462,500	3,918,090	455,590
Culture and recreation fees	1,764,225	1,764,225	1,890,807	126,582
Other service fees	490,438	490,438	467,585	(22,853)
Total charges for services	6,448,053	6,448,053	6,990,344	542,291
Intergovernmental	-	-	32,646	32,646
Licenses and permits:				
Building permits	651,685	651,685	594,162	(57,523)
Licenses	20,225	20,225	27,349	7,124
Total licenses and permits	671,910	671,910	621,511	(50,399)
Investment earnings	300,000	300,000	4,148,401	3,848,401
Fines and forfeitures	1,661,955	1,661,955	1,486,508	(175,447)
Miscellaneous	281,715	281,715	498,895	217,180
Total revenues	\$ 61,772,709	\$ 61,772,709	\$ 76,211,620	\$ 14,438,911

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

		0-:-:		Final		Astron	Fin	iance With
		Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Amounts	Positive (Negative)	
General government:		budget		Dauget		Amounts		vegative)
Administration:								
Emergency management:								
Personal services	\$	265,616	\$	303,233	\$	303,231	\$	2
Supplies	·	22,100		28,827	·	23,826	·	5,001
Other services and charges		119,477		104,476		98,637		, 5,839
Capital outlay		82,000		77,954	<u> </u>	48,140		29,814
Total emergency management		489,193		514,490		473,834		40,656
General administration:								
Personal services		543,141		627,587		625,758		1,829
Supplies		4,050		11,350		12,883		(1,533)
Other services and charges		27,504		20,204		55,968		(35,764)
Total general administration		574,695		659,141		694,609		(35,468)
Community investment:								
Supplies		40,500		29,300		29,235		65
Other services and charges		91,600		56,100		103,455		(47,355)
Total community investment		132,100	Z	85,400		132,690		(47,290)
Human resources:								
Personal services		369,923		402,552		415,850		(13,298)
Supplies		3,750		3,750		3,270		480
Other services and charges		221,822		221,822		143,050		78,772
Total human resources		595,495		628,124		562,170		65,954
Information technology:								
Personal services		726,658		793,921		702,030		91,891
Supplies		1,324		1,412		1,790		(378)
Other services and charges		1,809,870		1,939,937		1,743,760		196,177
Total information technology		2,537,852		2,735,270		2,447,580		287,690
Municipal court:								
Personal services		942,947		1,042,865		967,750		75,115
Supplies		27,775		27,775		21,920		5,855
Other services and charges		104,664		104,664		93,620		11,044
Total municipal court		1,075,386		1,175,304		1,083,290		92,014
Purchasing:								
Personal services		324,107		356,200		356,070		130
Supplies		2,450		2,250		1,020		1,230
Other services and charges		7,561		7,761		6,770		991
Total purchasing		334,118		366,211		363,860		2,351
City secretary:								
Personal services		440,232		496,275		496,270		5
Supplies		6,450		6,450		4,640		1,810
Other services and charges		99,717		89,670		69,580		20,090
Total city secretary	-	546,399		592,395		570,490		21,905

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Legal:				
Personal services	\$ 156,930	\$ 156,930	\$ 155,930	\$ 1,000
Other services and charges	51,500	51,113	36,300	14,813
Total legal	208,430	208,043	192,230	15,813
City council:				
Personal services	38,754	37,554	37,460	94
Supplies	12,500	12,500	12,360	140
Other services and charges	25,563	26,450	26,450	
Total city council	76,817	76,504	76,270	234
Total administration	6,570,485	7,040,882	6,597,023	443,859
Finance:				
Accounting:				
Personal services	797,658	874,217	860,050	14,167
Supplies	8,525	8,525	8,380 F1 480	145
Other services and charges  Total accounting	83,628 889,811	82,834 965,576	51,480	31,354
_	889,811	903,370	919,910	45,666
Nondepartmental:	057.050	1 052 244	1 052 240	_
Personal services Supplies	967,368 6,000	1,053,341 6,208	1,053,340 6,210	1 (2)
Other services and charges	4,069,519	977,203	932,690	44,513
Total nondepartmental	5,042,887	2,036,752	1,992,240	44,512
Tax office:				
Personal services	99,567	114,449	113,920	529
Supplies	2,125	2,125	1,440	685
Other services and charges	347,610	356,726	355,740	986
Total tax office	449,302	473,300	471,100	2,200
Total finance	6,382,000	3,475,628	3,383,250	92,378
Planning and engineering:				
Planning and engineering:				
Personal services	612,567	738,067	724,110	13,957
Supplies	9,305	9,573	9,190	383
Other services and charges	304,608	700,374	452,450	247,924
Total planning and engineering	926,480	1,448,014	1,185,750	262,264
Inspection:				
Personal services	927,151	1,021,298	942,322	78,976
Supplies	32,808	32,728	27,387	5,341
Other services and charges	127,592	172,266	158,052	14,214
Total inspection	1,087,551	1,226,292	1,127,761	98,531
Total planning and engineering	2,014,031	2,674,306	2,313,511	360,795
Total general government	14,966,516	13,190,816	12,293,784	897,032

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

		Original Budget		Final Budget		Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)	
Public safety								
Fire:								
Fire prevention:								
Personal services	\$	522,373	\$	571,619	\$	533,446	\$	38,173
Supplies	7	30,415	7	30,415	7	12,992	7	17,423
Other services and charges		18,312		18,312		13,890		4,422
Total fire prevention		571,100		620,346		560,328		60,018
Fire suppression:								
Personal services		2,464,474		2,672,998		2,242,364		430,634
Supplies		263,152		294,486		281,507		12,979
Other services and charges		361,935		374,523		323,294		51,229
Total fire suppression		3,089,561		3,342,007		2,847,165		494,842
Emergency medical services:								
Personal services		3,265,700		3,513,537		3,233,757		279,780
Supplies		231,993		264,872		260,154		4,718
Other services and charges		178,253		189,977		174,012		15,965
Total emergency medical services	_	3,675,946		3,968,386		3,667,923		300,463
Total fire		7,336,607		7,930,739		7,075,416		855,323
Police:								
Police administration								
Personal services		861,946		933,998		933,997		1
Supplies		22,677		21,947		17,524		4,423
Other services and charges		181,028		182,409		176,894		5,515
Total police administration		1,065,651		1,138,354		1,128,415		9,939
Police patrol:								
Personal services		6,596,759		6,639,258		6,489,241		150,017
Supplies		362,598		361,198		271,467		89,731
Other services and charges		1,337,850		1,341,250		1,332,424		8,826
Total police patrol		8,297,207		8,341,706		8,093,132		248,574
Criminal investigation:								
Personal services		2,283,828		2,306,980		2,271,860		35,120
Supplies		80,895		80,895		63,210		17,685
Other services and charges		251,821		250,651		240,323		10,328
Capital outlay		22,000		22,000		20,893		1,107
Total criminal investigation		2,638,544		2,660,526		2,596,286		64,240
Support services:								
Personal services		3,281,565		3,473,686		3,221,717		251,969
Supplies		97,808		97,808		85,376		12,432
Other services and charges		284,485		284,485		264,687		19,798
Total support services		3,663,858		3,855,979		3,571,780		284,199
Total police		15,665,260		15,996,565		15,389,613		606,952
Total public safety		23,001,867		23,927,304		22,465,029		1,462,275
		0.0						

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Public works				
Public works administration: Personal services Supplies Other services and charges Total public works administration	\$ 626,881	\$ 683,564	\$ 620,230	\$ 63,334
	16,354	16,604	10,111	6,493
	113,340	112,640	93,897	18,743
	756,575	812,808	724,238	88,570
Streets: Personal services Supplies Other services and charges Capital outlay Total streets	1,991,863	2,213,253	1,950,551	262,702
	170,074	205,999	127,884	78,115
	1,044,654	1,056,369	961,770	94,599
	48,000	24,710	22,816	1,894
	3,254,591	3,500,331	3,063,021	437,310
Facilities maintenance: Personal services Supplies Other services and charges Capital outlay Total facilities maintenance Total public works	638,172	699,860	683,752	16,108
	56,771	56,771	48,175	8,596
	755,629	842,033	697,660	144,373
	-	-	25,410	(25,410)
	1,450,572	1,598,664	1,454,997	143,667
	5,461,738	5,911,803	5,242,256	669,547
Health and sanitation				
Residential solidwaste: Personal services Supplies Other services and charges Capital outlay Total residential solidwaste	1,580,229	1,834,950	1,834,951	(1)
	510,233	446,444	439,671	6,773
	1,814,327	1,814,327	1,758,945	55,382
	146,500	146,500	28,574	117,926
	3,904,789	4,095,721	4,062,141	180,080
Commercial solidwaste: Other services and charges Total facilities maintenance	<u>27,826</u>	27,826	<u>24,289</u>	3,537
	27,826	27,826	24,289	3,537
Total health and sanitation	4,079,115	4,270,047	4,086,430	183,617
Culture & recreation				<u> </u>
Culture & recreation  Parks maintenance:  Personal services	1 425 744	1 615 621	1 615 620	1
Supplies Other services and charges Capital outlay Total parks maintenance	1,425,744	1,615,631	1,615,630	1
	161,613	167,595	153,168	14,427
	847,714	862,714	859,302	3,412
	153,140	128,247	147,176	(18,929)
	2,588,211	2,774,187	2,775,276	(1,089)
Recreation:				
Personal services Supplies Other services and charges Total recreation	739,152	850,403	853,902	(3,499)
	112,588	119,400	90,745	28,655
	109,975	94,463	<u>88,400</u>	6,063
	961,715	1,064,266	1,033,047	31,219

#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BUDGET AND ACTUAL GENERAL FUND

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual Amounts	Variance With Final Budget Positive (Negative)
Special services:	455.016	472.127	470.220	1 007
Personal services	\$ 455,816	\$ 472,127	\$ 470,230	\$ 1,897
Supplies Other services and charges	31,008	31,008	26,160	4,848
_	76,370	72,068	68,030	4,038
Total special services	563,194	575,203	564,420	10,783
Parks administration:				
Personal services	568,767	608,116	605,650	2,466
Supplies	10,700	10,700	5,520	5,180
Other services and charges	18,768	18,577	15,530	3,047
Total parks administration	598,235	637,393	626,700	10,693
Golf course - club house:				
Personal services	432,658	523,471	526,170	(2,699)
Supplies	62,940	8,329	2,150	6,179
Other services and charges	56,837	70,510	66,070	4,440
Capital outlay		-	336,103	(336,103)
Total golf course - club house	552,435	602,310	930,493	(328,183)
Golf course - maintenance				
Personal services	699,169	770,834	768,060	2,774
Supplies	156,583	156,583	137,970	18,613
Other services and charges	266,274	302,768	298,670	4,098
Total golf course - maintenance	1,122,026	1,230,185	1,204,700	25,485
Total culture and recreation	6,385,816	6,883,544	7,134,636	(251,092)
Total expenditures	\$ 53,895,052	\$ 54,183,514	\$ 51,222,135	\$ 2,961,379

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

# SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Vehicle Replacement	Health Insurance	Technology	Total
ASSETS	Керіасетіст	Insurance	reciliology	Total
Current assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 332,554	\$ 70,999	\$ 403,553
Investments	10,191,863	9,555,926	2,040,078	21,787,867
Other receivables, net of allowance	30,860	38,514	6,392	75,766
Due from other governments	-	119,927	-	119,927
Inventories	75,432			75,432
Total Current Assets	10,298,155	10,046,921	2,117,469	22,462,545
Noncurrent assets: Capital assets:				
Vehicles and equipment	23,352,356	-	1,690,253	25,042,609
Less: accumulated depreciation	(14,814,480)	-	(1,094,719)	(15,909,199)
Total Noncurrent Assets	8,537,876	-	595,534	9,133,410
Total Assets	18,836,031	10,046,921	2,713,003	31,595,955
LIABILITIES Current liabilities:				
Accounts payable	\$ 214,088	\$ 175,494	\$ -	\$ 389,582
Accrued liabilities	26,909	2,227	-	29,136
Claims and judgments	-	629,234		629,234
Total Current Liabilities	240,997	806,955		1,047,952
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Compensated absences	46,081			46,081
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	46,081			46,081
Total Liabilities	287,078	806,955		1,094,033
NET POSITION				
Investment in capital assets	8,537,876	-	595,534	9,133,410
Unrestricted	10,011,077	9,239,966	2,117,469	21,368,512
Total Net Position	\$ 18,548,953	\$ 9,239,966	\$ 2,713,003	\$ 30,501,922

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

	Employee Vehicle Health								
	R	eplacement		Insurance	Technology			Total	
OPERATING REVENUES		•							
Charges for services	\$	4,829,619	\$	6,280,006	\$	447,600	\$	11,557,225	
Total Operating Revenues		4,829,619		6,280,006		447,600		11,557,225	
OPERATING EXPENSES									
Personnel		975,308		354,167		-		1,329,475	
Supplies and materials		680,647		6,290,400		907,250		7,878,297	
Depreciation		1,459,082			_	175,062		1,634,144	
Total Operating Expenses		3,115,037		6,644,567		1,082,312		10,841,916	
Operating Income (Loss)		1,714,582		(364,561)		(634,712)		715,309	
NON-OPERATING REVENUES (EXPENSES)									
Investment earnings		445,448		142,610		86,444		674,502	
Gain of disposal of capital assets		120,120	4					120,120	
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)		565,568	_	142,610		86,444		794,622	
Income before transfers		2,280,150		(221,951)		(548,268)		1,509,931	
Transfer from other funds		-		4,067,091		-		4,067,091	
Transfer to other funds		(20,585)	_	-				(20,585)	
CHANGE IN NET POSITION	_	2,259,565		3,845,140		(548,268)		5,556,437	
NET POSITION - BEGINNING		16,289,388		5,394,826		3,261,271		24,945,485	
NET POSITION - END OF YEAR	\$	18,548,953	\$	9,239,966	\$	2,713,003	\$	30,501,922	

# COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

	Vehicle I	Employee Health		
	Replacement	Insurance	Technology	Total
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES			_	
Cash received from interfund services	\$ 4,803,995	\$ 6,252,674	\$ 442,719	\$ 11,499,388
Cash paid to employees for services	(970,501)	(353,802)	-	(1,324,303)
Cash paid to suppliers for goods and services	(570,698)	(6,457,835)	(958,169)	(7,986,702)
Net Cash Provided (Used) By Operating Activities	3,262,796	(558,963)	(515,450)	2,188,383
CASH FLOWS FROM NON-CAPITAL FINANCING				
ACTIVITIES				
Transfers from (to) other funds	(20,585)	4,067,091		4,046,506
Net Cash Provided (Used) in Non-Capital				
Financing Activities	(20,585)	4,067,091		4,046,506
CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL & RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(2,412,718)	-	-	(2,412,718)
Capital contributions - impact fees	120,120			120,120
Net Cash Used in Capital and Related				
Financing Activities	(2,292,598)	-		(2,292,598)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES				
Sale (purchase) of investments	(8,480,496)	(8,416,432)	(1,576,062)	(18,472,990)
Interest and investment earnings	445,448	142,610	86,444	674,502
Net Cash Provided By (Used in) Investing Activities	(8,035,048)	(8,273,822)	(1,489,618)	(17,798,488)
Net (Decrease) Increase in Cash and Cash Equivalents	(7,085,435)	(4,765,694)	(2,005,068)	(13,856,197)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	7,085,435	5,098,248	2,076,067	14,259,750
		± 222.554	+ 70.000	+ 400.550
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 332,554</u>	<u>\$ 70,999</u>	<u>\$ 403,553</u>
RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	NET			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 1,714,582	\$ (364,561)	\$ (634,712)	\$ 715,309
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss)	\$ 1,714,362	\$ (304,301)	\$ (034,712)	\$ 713,309
to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	1,459,082	_	175,062	1,634,144
Decrease (increase) in accounts receivable	(25,624)	(27,332)	(4,881)	(57,837)
Decrease (increase) in inventory	(15,996)	(27,332)	(1,001)	(15,996)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	125,945	116,372	(50,919)	191,398
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	2,841	365	-	3,206
Increase (decrease) in claims payable	-,5.1	(283,807)	-	(283,807)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	1,966	-	-	1,966
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ 3,262,796	\$ (558,963)	\$ (515,450)	\$ 2,188,383
dab p. d (abba) by operating activities	<del>1</del> 5,-52,,55	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>





# STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited)

This part of the City of La Porte, Texas' Annual Comprehensive Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the City's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends  These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the City's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	96 - 105
Revenue Capacity  These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the City's most significant local revenue sources.	106 - 112
Debt Capacity  These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the City's current levels of outstanding debt and the City's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	113 - 115
Demographic and Economic Information  These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.	116 - 118
Operating Information  These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the City's financial report relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.	119 - 124

## NET POSITION BY COMPONENT

# LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year								
	2014	2015	2016	2017					
Governmental activities									
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 54,506,024	\$ 43,582,704	\$ 48,367,017	\$ 44,468,918					
Restricted	11,088,233	14,507,643	17,854,935	24,105,852					
Unrestricted	18,634,881	21,693,064	23,690,222	26,907,445					
Total Governmental Activities Net									
Position	\$ 84,229,138	\$ 79,783,411	\$ 89,912,174	\$ 95,482,215					
Business-type activities									
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 35,872,947	\$ 34,807,773	\$ 34,291,664	\$ 33,782,624					
Restricted	1,930,369	1,250,850	846,400	520,000					
Unrestricted	2,669,258	4,110,877	5,344,130	7,661,080					
Total Business-Type Activities Net									
Position	\$ 40,472,574	\$ 40,169,500	\$ 40,482,194	\$ 41,963,704					
Primary government			*						
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 90,378,971	\$ 78,390,477	\$ 82,658,681	\$ 78,251,542					
Restricted	13,018,602	15,758,493	18,701,335	24,625,852					
Unrestricted	21,304,139	25,803,941	29,034,352	34,568,525					
Total Primary Government Net	21,307,139	25,005,541	25,054,552	37,300,323					
•	+ 124 701 712	1110 052 011	+ 420 204 260	+ 427 445 040					
Position	\$ 124,701,712	\$119,952,911	\$ 130,394,368	<u>\$ 137,445,919</u>					

Fiscal	l Year

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
\$ 43,421,143 31,025,084 1,505,194	\$ 53,011,914 30,280,877 9,893,735	\$ 52,403,864 39,484,824 16,224,220	\$ 55,776,266 53,286,218 16,944,578	\$ 67,449,648 59,262,944 28,267,263	\$ 74,462,517 47,778,118 72,240,952
\$ 75,951,421	\$ 93,186,526	\$ 108,112,908	\$ 126,007,062	\$ 154,979,855	\$ 194,481,587
\$ 32,199,968 -	\$ 31,735,493 -	\$ 32,582,335 -	\$ 32,079,057	\$ 31,151,090	\$ 32,089,369
8,011,016	8,371,707	6,709,781	7,694,516	7,792,213	6,214,999
\$ 40,210,984	\$ 40,107,200	\$ 39,292,116	\$ 39,773,573	\$ 38,943,303	\$ 38,304,368
\$ 75,621,111 31,025,084 9,516,210	\$ 84,747,407 30,280,877 18,265,442	\$ 84,986,199 39,484,824 22,934,001	\$ 87,855,323 53,286,218 24,639,094	\$ 98,600,738 59,262,944 36,059,476	\$ 106,551,886 47,778,118 78,455,951
\$ 116,162,405	\$ 133,293,726	\$ 147,405,024	\$ 165,780,635	\$ 193,923,158	\$ 232,785,955

# CHANGE IN NET POSITION LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year						
	2014	2015	2016	2017			
Expenses							
Governmental activities:							
General government	\$ 14,115,210	\$ 12,962,387		\$ 15,735,976			
Public safety	20,436,450	19,081,622	21,114,939	21,446,421			
Public works	6,259,764	4,088,146	4,422,464	4,930,721			
Health, welfare and sanitation	2,519,298	5,748,206	6,059,896	3,899,678			
Culture and recreation	5,854,546	3,497,174	3,439,722	6,177,554			
Interest on long-term debt	1,403,628	1,585,354	1,782,508	2,506,004			
Total Governmental Activities Expenses	50,588,896	46,962,889	51,074,942	54,696,354			
Business-type activities:							
Water services	7,731,776	5,064,287	4,985,902	6,269,356			
Sewer services	2,802,013	4,347,309	4,374,763	4,267,901			
Airport	229,603	230,006	210,590	210,324			
Total Business-Type Activities Expenses	10,763,392	9,641,602	9,571,255	10,747,581			
Total Primary Government Expenses	61,352,288	56,604,491	60,646,197	65,443,935			
Program Revenues							
Governmental activities:			_				
Charges for services:							
General government	825,532	3,981,230	3,035,577	2,538,477			
Public safety	3,208,256	1,664,782	1,913,289	1,553,872			
Public works	269,830	336,917	343,682	354,096			
Health, welfare and sanitation	2,223,234	2,255,095	2,244,061	2,401,783			
Culture and recreation	1,509,412	2,057,253	1,614,085	1,584,863			
Operating grants and contributions: General government	2,982						
Public safety	545,738	307,016	- 436,375	1,119,223			
Public works	258,119	23,143	17,731	123,435			
Health, welfare and sanitation	250,115	25,145	-	125,455			
Culture and recreation	1,207,958	1,205	756	751			
Capital grants and contributions:	2/20//500	2/200	, 55	, , , ,			
General government	-	-	-	-			
Public works	292	3,030,480	607,357	582,045			
Total Governmental							
Activities Program Revenues	10,051,353	13,657,121	10,212,913	10,258,545			
/ Ida / Ida / Yog / Ida / You / Ida / Ida							
Business-type activities:							
Charges for services:							
Water services	5,406,545	4,308,578	4,795,719	5,982,350			
Sewer services	3,422,627	3,587,825	3,652,071	3,551,728			
Airport	56,157	59,181	62,849	60,651			
Capital grants and contributions	1,125,777	787,285	534,168	126,359			
Total Business-Type Activities							
Program Revenues	10,011,106	8,742,869	9,044,807	9,721,088			
Total Primary Government							
Program Revenues	20,062,459	22,399,990	19,257,720	19,979,633			
Net (expense) revenue:							
Governmental activities	(40,537,543)	(33,305,768)	(40,862,029)	(44,437,809)			
Business-type activities	(752,286)	(898,733)	(526,448)	(1,026,493)			
Total Primary Government Net Expense	(41,289,829)	(34,204,501)	(41,388,477)	(45,464,302)			
·							

	Fiscal Year											
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022		2023	
\$	15,832,003	\$	15,519,147	\$	16,563,557	\$	16,681,031	\$	14,483,423	\$	15,690,058	
	21,673,188		21,356,779		22,524,843		23,696,244		22,058,057		27,224,802	
	9,796,326		7,818,696		7,341,608		8,785,080		9,312,580		8,459,883	
	4,685,795		4,016,465		4,861,680		4,477,844		4,558,052		9,019,294	
	6,513,794		6,932,569		5,884,793		5,543,121		5,702,228		4,966,758	
_	1,059,007	_	900,287	-	3,219,632		843,919	_	1,080,405		826,161	
_	59,560,113	_	56,543,943	-	60,396,113		60,027,239	-	57,194,745	_	66,186,956	
	8,788,113		7,985,233		8,675,713		9,054,693		9,037,687		9,589,708	
	1,926,133		1,769,830		2,847,640		1,952,186		1,776,749		1,961,403	
	133,093		157,008		213,024		255,898		257,002		274,744	
_	10,847,339	_	9,912,071	-	11,736,377	•	11,262,777	4	11,071,438		11,825,855	
_		_		-		•						
_	70,407,452	_	66,456,014	-	72,132,490		71,290,016	-	68,266,183	_	78,012,811	
	3,397,779		4,067,810		3,061,645		2,513,535		3,634,599		2,632,322	
	1,125,345		2,217,655		1,613,135		2,088,650		2,301,457		2,163,471	
	267,358		278,509		292,491	₹	286,512		292,894		551,851	
	2,231,727		2,247,869		2,456,967		2,412,577		2,472,170		2,475,452	
	1,547,786		1,676,381		1,713,104	T	1,781,798		1,968,652		1,989,093	
	-		-				-		-		40,000	
	352,886		1,286,498		2,135,502		507,709		319,690		2,035,295	
	2,559		15,435	4	12,678		45,024		376,108		880,863	
	650		1,443		1,184		1,108		874		-	
	57,474		-		<b>-</b>		-		_		_	
_	537,786		596,878	_	109,372		7,700	_				
	9,521,350		12,388,478		11,396,078		9,644,613		11,366,444		12,768,347	
_	5/5/555					•		_	==/===/	-	==/:/- ::	
	8,726,710		8,389,773		8,724,320		8,700,852		8,808,563		9,221,740	
	1,320,816		1,109,495		1,256,463		2,071,408		1,740,951		2,246,299	
	61,879		58,971		46,874		63,732		65,570		63,129	
-	126,359	_	262,977	-			125,590	-	125,785	_	125,365	
	10,235,764		9,821,216		10,027,657		10,961,582		10,740,869		11,656,533	
_			-,,	-				_		_	,,	
_	19,757,114		22,209,694	_	21,423,735		20,606,195	_	22,107,313		24,424,880	
	(50,038,763)		(44,155,465)		(49,000,035)		(50,382,626)		(45,828,301)		(53,418,609)	
_	(611,575)		(90,855)	_	(1,708,720)	-	(301,195)	_	(330,569)		(169,322)	
_	(50,650,338)	_	(44,246,320)	_	(50,708,755)	-	(50,683,821)	_	(46,158,870)		(53,587,931)	

CHANGE IN NET POSITION
LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS
(ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING)
(UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year							
General Revenues and		2014		2015		2016		2017
Other Changes in Net Position Governmental activities:								
Property taxes	\$	19,925,095	\$	20,765,774	\$	24,098,174	\$	23,857,654
Industrial payments	·	11,554,949		12,269,152		14,377,602	•	14,270,899
Sales and use taxes		10,104,500		10,743,862		9,862,705		10,859,215
Franchise taxes		2,252,404		2,411,827		2,300,464		2,252,253
Investment earnings		106,024		204,346		380,268		563,868
Other revenues		458,770		164,004		766,683		601,136
Transfers	_	(371,039)	_	(1,504,570)	_	(795,104)	_	(2,397,175)
Total Governmental Activities	_	44,030,703		45,054,395	_	50,990,792	_	50,007,850
Business-type activities:								
Investment earnings		8,624		25,440		44,038		110,828
Miscellaneous		-		-		-		-
Transfers	_	371,039	_	1,504,570	_	795,104	_	2,397,175
Total Business-Type Activities	_	379,663		1,530,010	_	839,142	_	2,508,003
T. I.B.: 0		44 440 066		75 504 405		E4 000 004		F2 F4 F 0 F2
Total Primary Government	_	44,410,366	4	46,584,405	$\overline{}$	51,829,934	_	52,515,853
Change in Net Position		2 402 460		11 740 627		10 100 760		E E70 044
Governmental activities		3,493,160		11,748,627		10,128,763		5,570,041
Business-type activities	<del>-</del>	(372,623)	Ņ	631,277	-	312,694	_	1,481,510
Total Primary Government	<u>\$</u>	3,120,537	\$	12,379,904	\$	10,441,457	\$	7,051,551

Source: City financial statements

Fiscal Year														
	2018	2019			2019 2020			2020	2021			2022		2023
\$	25,413,898 14,147,728 12,544,803 2,621,035 1,228,759 251,508 (1,922,963)	\$	26,484,216 14,899,624 13,944,027 3,035,844 2,414,593 251,400 360,864	\$	29,727,747 16,439,510 13,828,983 3,050,853 1,158,855 487,092 (766,623)	\$	32,844,484 18,188,121 14,281,695 2,996,774 89,291 649,354 (772,939	\$	34,137,017 19,703,036 15,966,629 3,248,207 305,973 203,171 517,061	\$	37,844,601 23,249,017 17,972,500 3,381,695 8,697,740 697,727 1,077,061			
_	54,284,768		61,390,568		63,926,417		68,276,780	_	74,081,094		92,920,341			
	152,557 - 1,922,963		360,285 (12,350) (360,864)		147,897 (20,884) 766,623		9,713 - 772,939		16,514 - (517,061)		605,948 1,500 (1,077,061)			
	2,075,520		(12,929)		893,636		782,652		(500,547)		(469,613)			
_	56,360,288		61,377,639		64,820,053		69,059,432	_	73,580,547		92,450,728			
	4,246,005 1,463,945		17,235,103 (103,784)		14,926,382 (815,084)		17,894,154 481,457		28,252,793 (831,116)		39,501,732 (638,935)			
\$	5,709,950	\$	17,131,319	\$	14,111,298	\$	18,375,611	\$	27,421,677	\$	38,862,797			

#### FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

## LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (UNAUDITED)

	Fiscal Year							
		2014		2015		2016		2017
General fund								
Non-spendable	\$	102,775	\$	88,954	\$	89,165	\$	102,058
Committed		8,500,000		7,000,000		6,000,000		2,000,000
Assigned		78,182		257,147		4,439,879		297,359
Unassigned	_	21,294,383	_	25,216,547	_	29,385,827	_	40,500,147
Total general fund	\$_	29,975,340	\$_	32,562,648	\$_	39,914,871	\$_	42,899,564
All other governmental funds								
Restricted	\$	14,177,078	\$	24,421,383	\$	24,860,811	\$	34,573,658
Committed		2,961,849		1,916,608		2,977,676		4,555,870
Assigned		-				-		-
Unassigned		(790)	_	-	_	-		-
Total all other governmental funds	\$_	17,138,137	\$_	26,337,991	\$_	27,838,487	\$_	39,129,528

Source: Balance Sheets - Governmental Funds in City's ACFRs.

_	CCO	IVへつに
	iscal	l Year

							<b>.</b>				
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022		2023
\$	122,784	\$	163,083	\$	158,899	\$	166,001	\$	209,673	\$	223,333
	420,854 46,763,435	_	134,391 57,312,783	_	365,294 63,999,734	_	240,255 64,406,346	_	700,477 72,055,408	_	355,092 73,881,104
\$	47,307,073	\$_	57,610,257	\$_	64,523,927	\$_	64,812,602	\$_	72,965,558	\$_	74,459,529
\$	41,275,328	\$	44,362,333	\$	53,408,210	\$	80,055,702	\$	66,297,569	\$	82,777,589
	-		-		-		-		19,103,611		32,243,830
	-		-		-		-		215,187		1,436,919
	-						-	<u> </u>	325,644	_	
ф	A1 275 220	ď	11 363 333	ď	53 409 210	ф	80 055 702	d.	Q5 0/2 011	ф	116 /50 330

## CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (MODIFIED ACCRUAL BASIS OF ACCOUNTING) (UNAUDITED)

		Fisca	l Year	
	2014	2015	2016	2017
Revenues				
Taxes	\$ 43,837,240	\$ 46,155,069	\$ 50,376,219	\$ 51,574,722
Licenses and permits	497,756	1,346,552	596,451	535,741
Fines and forfeitures	1,790,849	1,953,698	1,996,073	1,965,249
Charges for services	6,305,127	6,994,772	6,555,228	6,069,248
Intergovernmental	1,572,360	3,195,238	1,024,097	1,077,893
Interest	96,409	184,029	349,551	531,369
Miscellaneous	261,204	398,872	728,390	517,828
Total Revenues	54,360,945	60,228,230	61,626,009	62,272,050
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	13,828,179	11,953,166	11,706,047	13,301,718
Public safety	17,428,040	17,698,818	18,323,687	18,873,276
Public works	3,432,583	2,916,113	3,028,953	4,161,399
Health and sanitation	2,334,184	2,457,565	2,644,295	2,730,308
Culture and recreation	5,440,724	5,727,700	5,848,613	5,998,452
Debt service:				
Principal	2,640,000	4,625,582	4,281,085	4,178,629
Interest	1,217,883	1,589,644	1,451,075	1,385,122
Bond issue costs	153,884		-	-
Capital outlay	5,446,287	6,331,893	4,439,319	3,840,207
Total Expenditures	51,921,764	53,300,481	51,723,074	54,469,111
Excess of Revenues Over (Under)				
Expenditures	2,439,181	6,927,749	9,902,935	7,802,939
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
General obligation bonds issued	-	-	-	-
Refunding bonds issued	-	9,300,000	-	3,165,000
Cerificate obligation bonds issued	-	-	7,770,000	- -
Premium (discount) on refunding bonds issued	-	608,166	-	403,795
Premium (discount) on certificate obligations	-	-	365,502	-
Payment to refund agent	-	(9,749,587)	-	(3,490,716)
Transfer in	3,883,920	3,911,990	3,069,474	2,851,124
Transfer out	(3,629,974)	(4,761,324)	(6,556,417)	(3,979,419)
Sale of capital assets	215,342	500	-	-
Insurance recoveries	<del></del>	<del></del> _	210,854	
Net Other Financing Sources (Uses)	469,288	(690,255)	4,859,413	(1,050,216)
Net Change in Fund Balances	\$ 2,908,469	\$ 6,237,494	<u>\$14,762,348</u>	\$ 6,752,723
Debt Service as a Percentage of				
Noncapital Expenditures	<u>8.3</u> %	<u>13.2</u> %	<u>12.1</u> %	<u>10.8</u> %

Source: Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance for Governmental Funds.

-19	ะกล	l Yea	r

	Fiscal Year										
	2018		2019		2020		2021		2022		2023
\$	54,591,769	\$	58,567,086	\$	62,839,456	\$	68,489,849	\$	72,866,755	\$	82,590,703
	668,808		1,344,447		891,332		650,402		607,336		621,511
	2,092,419		3,269,711		1,731,674		1,737,598		2,011,017		1,770,708
	5,953,581		6,062,901		6,555,859		6,364,686		8,080,902		7,430,761
	893,006		1,129,654		2,235,492		543,195		625,897		2,741,447
	1,157,443		2,215,142		1,074,740		80,763		294,280		8,023,238
	298,792		451,362		673,717		880,640		867,453	_	510,605
	65,655,818		73,040,303		76,002,270		78,747,133		85,353,640	_	103,688,973
									·		
	14,486,950		11,641,780		12,614,437		14,149,508		12,736,346		13,399,503
	18,377,804		19,892,523		20,675,006		22,627,638		23,091,528		24,146,069
	4,429,378		5,012,265		5,748,489		4,893,735		5,172,401		5,495,017
	2,871,114		2,977,561		3,145,383		3,264,033		3,429,341		4,077,468
	6,332,061		7,220,144		6,714,468		5,900,980		6,268,952		6,933,039
	3,370,000		6,744,168		5,698,487		3,947,636		4,343,331		5,129,102
	1,156,923		1,180,817		970,079		812,251		1,301,927		1,085,510
	-		-		-		164,693		-		-
	3,428,834		2,895,238		2,248,502	\ <u> </u>	4,895,740		12,161,104		8,492,373
	54,453,064		57,564,496		57,814,851		60,656,214		68,504,930		68,758,081
						7					
	11,202,754		15,475,807		18,187,419		18,090,919		16,848,710		34,930,892
	, ,		, ,				, ,		, ,		, ,
	10,635,000		-		-		-		-		-
	-		-		2,705,000		-		-		-
	-		-		-		11,545,000		-		-
	-		-		352,246		-		-		-
	-		-		-		2,119,693		-		-
	-		-		(2,982,662)		-		-		-
	3,684,995		5,166,476		8,107,090		8,924,500		8,307,283		24,107,893
	(7,849,825)		(7,252,094)		(10,474,693)		(13,743,945)		(11,836,728)		(27,077,338)
	2,625		-		65,147		-		-		48,851
									-	_	-
	6,472,795		(2,085,618)		(2,227,872)		8,845,248		(3,529,445)		(2,920,594)
\$	17,675,549	\$	13,390,189	\$	15,959,547	\$	26,936,167	\$	13,319,265	\$	32,010,298
	, , , -		, , ,		, ,		, ,		, , ,		, , ,
_	8.6%	_	14.9%	=	12.4%	_	<u>8.5</u> %	_	10.0%	_	10.2%

#### ASSESSED VALUE AND ACTUAL VALUE OF TAXABLE PROPERTY

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

				Less Tax		
				Exempt	Less Other	
Fiscal	Tax	Real	Personal	Real	Exemptions and	Total Taxable
Year	Year	Property	Property	Property	Abatements	Assessed Value
			_			
2014	2013	\$ 2,176,582,621	\$ 986,494,475	\$ -	\$ 590,232,231	\$ 2,572,844,865
2015	2014	2,626,580,963	745,093,978	-	617,133,762	2,754,541,179
2016	2015	2,692,041,032	978,850,207	-	629,133,265	3,041,757,974
2017	2016	3,025,879,671	880,297,401	-	751,959,455	3,154,217,617
2018	2017	3,270,392,733	830,253,210	-	814,706,643	3,285,939,300
2019	2018	3,376,299,841	824,946,153	-	800,377,875	3,400,868,119
2020	2019	3,734,338,555	986,876,974	-	885,861,578	3,835,353,951
2021	2020	3,969,107,638	1,017,329,766	-	904,079,436	4,082,357,968
2022	2021	4,291,873,389	1,000,673,646	-	948,706,618	4,343,840,417
2023	2022	4,945,115,364	1,209,065,253	-	1,196,222,514	4,957,958,103

Source: Harris County Certified Tax Rolls and Corrections.

Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percent of Actual Taxable Value
0.710000 0.710000 0.710000 0.710000 0.710000 0.710000 0.710000 0.710000 0.710000	\$ 2,572,844,865 2,754,541,179 3,041,757,974 3,154,217,617 3,285,939,300 3,400,868,119 3,835,353,951 4,082,357,968 4,343,840,417 4,957,958,103	100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%

#### PROPERTY TAX RATE

#### DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTS

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2014	2015	2016	2017
City of La Porte by fund:			_	
General	0.61400	0.60500	0.60500	0.60500
Debt Service	0.09600	0.10500	0.10500	0.10500
T. 18: 18:	0.74.000	0.74000	0.74000	0.74.000
Total Direct Rates	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000
Harris County Flood Control District	0.02736	0.02733	0.02829	0.02831
Harris County	0.41731	0.41923	0.41656	0.41801
Port of Houston Authority	0.01531	0.01342	0.01334	0.01256
Harris County Board of Education	0.00600	0.00540	0.00520	0.00520
Hospital District	0.17000	0.17000	0.17179	0.17110
La Porte ISD	1.33000	1.45000	1.42000	1.38000
San Jacinto Jr. College District	0.18560	0.17578	0.18238	0.18334
Total Direct and Overlapping Rates	2.86158	2.97116	2.94756	2.90852

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
0.60500	0.60500	0.60500	0.61700	0.61400	0.62200
 0.10500	0.10500	0.10500	0.09300	0.09600	0.08800
 0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000	0.71000
0.02878	0.02792	0.03142	0.03349	0.03055	0.03105
0.41858	0.40713	0.39116	0.37693	0.34373	0.35007
0.01155	0.01074	0.00991	0.00872	0.00799	0.00574
0.00519	0.00500	0.00499	0.00499	0.00490	0.00480
0.17108	0.16591	0.16671	0.16221	0.14831	0.14343
1.38000	1.28000	1.26970	1.25650	1.25650	0.97390
 0.17933	0.17817	0.16936	0.16797	0.15561	0.14620
					_
2.90451	2.78487	2.75325	2.72081	2.65759	2.36519

#### PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS

#### CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

		2023	
			% of
	Taxable		Taxable
	Assessed		Assessed
Property Taxpayer	Value	Rank	Value
Liberty Property	243,520,774	1	4.91%
SREIT Underwood Industrial Park LLC	213,447,094	2	4.31%
MRC Global (USA) Inc	104,664,909	3	2.11%
The Dow Chemical Company	96,857,105	4	1.95%
Domain at Morgans Landing LP	53,244,113	5	1.07%
Equistar Chemicals LP	48,560,406	6	0.98%
INEOS USA LLC	48,137,253	7	0.97%
Oxy Vinyls LP	45,225,843	8	0.91%
Centerpoint Energy Inc	44,485,874	9	0.90%
Mitsubishi Chemical America Inc	42,100,876	10	0.85%
Subtotal	940,244,247		18.96%
Other Taxpayers	4,017,713,856		81.04%
Total	4,957,958,103	:	100.00%

Source: Goose Creek Tax Assessor-Collector's records.

		2014	
			% of
	Taxable		Taxable
	Assessed		Assessed
Property Taxpayer	Value	Rank	Value
Nov Wilson LP	74,053,442	1	2.88%
Conoco Phillips Co.	52,030,495	2	2.02%
Equistar Chemicals LP	50,527,188	3	1.96%
Granite Underwood Dist Ctr LP	47,208,417	4	1.83%
Oxy Vinyls LP	40,697,859	5	1.58%
Ineos USA LLC	37,999,780	6	1.48%
Underwood Distribution Ctr.	36,700,000	7	1.43%
The Dow Chemical Company	28,089,314	8	1.09%
Port Crossing Land LP	26,996,451	9	1.05%
Dow Chemical	26,288,138	10	1.02%
	420,591,084	·	16.35%
	2,152,253,781	_	83.65%
	\$ 2,572,844,865	<u></u>	100.00%

#### PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal		Collected v	within the			
Year	Taxes Levied	Fiscal Year o	of the Levy	Delinquent _	Total Col	lections
Ended	for the		Percentage	Tax		Percentage
Sept 30,	Fiscal Year	Amount	of Levy	Collections	Amount	of Levy
2014	18,267,201	18,090,456	99.0%	\$ 240,825	18,331,281	100.4%
2015	19,514,402	19,304,486	98.9%	60,076	19,364,562	99.2%
2016	21,596,463	21,299,848	98.6%	210,983	21,510,831	99.6%
2017	22,269,063	22,109,029	99.3%	(56,067) *	22,052,962	99.0%
2018	23,125,072	22,798,488	98.6%	(44,752) *	22,753,736	98.4%
2019	23,814,367	23,722,012	99.6%	(85,424) *	23,636,588	99.3%
2020	26,752,700	26,452,708	98.9%	(51,951) *	26,400,757	98.7%
2021	28,375,540	28,254,323	99.6%	(144,321) *	28,110,002	99.1%
2022	30,078,007	29,768,657	99.0%	(187,049) *	29,581,608	98.3%
2023	34,164,074	33,888,512	99.2%		33,888,512	99.2%

Source: City of La Porte Tax Department

from September EOM report from Goose Creek

<sup>\*</sup> Show a negative amount due to the refund of taxes.

#### RATIO OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE

### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS (DOLLARS IN THOUSANDS, EXCEPT PER CAPITA)

				Business-Type			
	Gove	ernmental Activ	ities	Activities			
	General	Certificates	Limited		Total	Percentage	
Fiscal	Obligation	of	Tax	Other *	Primary	of Personal	Per
Year	Bonds	Obligation	Bonds	Obligations	Government	Income	Capita
2014	23,726	10,845	540	2,208	37,319	0.004%	1,072
2015	21,220	17,230	-	930	39,380	0.004%	891
2016	22,815	12,335	-	320	35,470	0.003%	991
2017	21,090	11,210	-	-	32,300	0.003%	1,086
2018	18,895	20,670	-	-	39,565	0.004%	1,119
2019	17,179	19,719	-	-	36,898	0.003%	1,011
2020	17,602	15,423	-	-	33,025	0.003%	1,049
2021	14,754	28,135	-	-	42,889	0.004%	1,363
2022	11,819	26,917	-	-	38,736	0.003%	1,231
2023	8,807	25,625	-	_	34,432	0.002%	942

Note: Details regading the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements. See Demographic and Economic Statistics for personal income and population data.

<sup>\*</sup>Includes premium on bonds.

## RATIO OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT TO TAXABLE VALUE GENERAL BONDED DEBT PER CAPITA, AND TAXABLE VALUE OF ALL PROPERTY

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Fiscal	Tax	General Obligation	Certificates of	Less Debt Service	Net Bonded	Ratio of Net Bonded Debt to Assessed	Percentage of Personal	Per
Year	Year	Bonds	Obligation	Funds	Debt	Value	Income (2)	Capita (2)
2014	2013	23,726	10,945	2,769	31,902	1.2%	0.003%	914
2015	2014	21,220	17,230	3,161	35,289	1.3%	0.004%	1,006
2016	2015	22,815	12,335	3,541	31,609	1.0%	0.003%	899
2017	2016	21,090	11,210	3,883	28,417	0.9%	0.003%	810
2018	2017	18,895	20,670	4,398	35,167	1.1%	0.003%	994
2019	2018	17,179	19,719	4,492	32,406	1.0%	0.003%	915
2020	2019	17,602	15,423	5,014	28,011	0.7%	0.003%	801
2021	2020	14,754	28,135	5,027	37,862	0.9%	0.003%	1,078
2022	2021	11,819	26,917	5,019	33,717	0.01	0.002%	938
2023	2022	8,807	25,625	5,006	29,426	0.7%	0.002%	805

Note: Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

<sup>(2)</sup> Population data can be found in the demographic and ecnomic statistics table

#### DIRECT AND OVERLAPPING GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES DEBT

#### AS OF SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Governmental Unit  Debt repaid with property taxes	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	 Estimated Share of Overlapping Debt
Clear Lake City Water Authority Harris County Harris County Department of Education Harris County Flood Control District Harris County Toll Road Harris County Hospital District La Porte I. S. D. Porte of Houston Authority San Jacinto Jr. College District	\$ 117,475,000 1,863,542,125 20,185,000 807,875,000 - 76,385,000 299,085,000 469,434,397 551,322,427	0.04% 0.64% 0.64% 0.64% 0.64% 41.45% 0.64% 6.62%	\$ 46,990 11,926,670 129,184 5,170,400 - 488,864 123,970,733 3,004,380 36,497,545
Total Net Overlapping Debt	\$ 4,205,303,949		181,234,766
City of La Porte Direct Debt			 34,432,290
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt			\$ 215,667,056

Source: Texas Municipal Reports

Percentage are based on total property values



#### DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS

#### LAST TEN CALENDAR YEARS

Fiscal Year			Per Capita			
Ended		Personal	Personal	Median	School	Unemployment
Sept. 30	Population (1)	Income (2)	Income (2)	Age (3)	Enrollment (4)	Rate (5)
2014	34,813	937,182,978	26,920	36	7,634	5.0%
2015	35,074	1,001,483,958	28,553	37	7,648	4.6%
2016	35,148	1,052,095,094	29,933	37	7,753	5.8%
2017	35,086	1,052,095,094	29,986	37	7,713	5.8%
2018	35,371	1,052,095,094	29,745	37	7,575	4.6%
2019	35,423	1,098,608,922	31,014	38	7,340	4.1%
2020	34,976	1,103,667,680	31,555	38	7,199	10.6%
2021	35,124	1,156,563,072	32,928	38	6,980	6.4%
2022	35,964	1,472,186,340	40,935	37	6,935	4.4%
2023	36,569	1,566,433,115	42,835	36	7,100	4.7%

#### Data sources:

- (1) Estimated population provided by US Census Bureau
- (2) Personal income and per capita personal income provided by US Census Bureau
- (3) Median age data prior to 2010 is not available, Median age provided by US Census Bureau
- (4) School enrollment provided by La Porte Independent School District
- (5) Unemployment rates provided from the Bureau of Labor Statistics

#### PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS

#### CURRENT YEAR AND TEN YEARS AGO

		2023
		Percentage
		of Total City
Employer	_Employees	Employment
Cma CGM	1,396	7.22%
La Porte ISD	1,146	5.93%
Jacobson Warehouse Co Inc	702	3.63%
Dupont Chemical	545	2.82%
OxyChem	543	2.81%
Force Corporation	453	2.34%
J V Piping	440	2.28%
STARCON International Inc	425	2.20%
Total Petrochemicals & Rfining	409	2.12%
City of La Porte	402	2.08%
Total	6,461	33.43%

Source: Centerpoint Energy

Note: This list includes companies within the City limits of La Porte and within the industrial districts.

-Incorporate COLP and verify LPISD total staff & support
19327 Total labor force in La Porte is 19,327 according to Houston LAUS
Unemployment schedule

<sup>-</sup>Incorporate COLP and verify LPISD staff & support

	2014		
		Percentage	
		of Total City	
Employer	Employees	Employment	
La Porte ISD	1,049	5.46%	
Mistras Group Inc	500	2.60%	
City of La Porte	381	1.98%	
Internantional Plant Svcs LLC	376	1.96%	
Sulzer Turbo Svcs Houston Inc	330	1.72%	
A&L Industrial Services Inc	300	1.56%	
CCC Group Inc	300	1.56%	
Evergreen Envmtl Svcs LLC	275	1.43%	
Pfeiffer Holdings LLC	271	1.41%	
Contech Control Services Inc	250	1.30%	
Total	4,032	20.98%	

#### FULL TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

Function	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
General government	88	89	89	89	90
Public safety	154	154	154	154	155
Public works	30	30	30	33	35
Health and sanitation	23	23	22	23	23
Culture and recreation	42	42	44	42	42
Water services	24	25	25	25	25
Sewer services	20_	20	20	20_	20
Total	381	383	384	386	390

Source: City of La Porte annual budget

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
89	90	92	92	92
155	156	161	161	163
35	34	41	42	42
23	23	23	24	24
42	42	36	36	36
25	25	25	25	25
20_	20	20	20_	20
389	390	398	400	402

#### OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

_	2014	2015	2016	2017
Function/Program				
Police				
Physical arrests	2,032	2,152	2,399	1,826
Tickets processed	14,151	14,316	13,231	11,900
Fire				
Number of calls answered	1,262	1,378	1,356	1,532
Inspections	1,020	383	1,025	852
Highways and streets				
Highways and streets Street resurfacing (linear feet)	11,183	11,172	22,172	18,602
Potholes repaired	165	342	236	118
·				
Sanitation				
Cu. Yds. Garbage collected	54,812	50,945	26,458	48,716
Cu. Yds. Trash collected	40,701	31,518	40,569	44,733
Culture and recreation				
Fitness center admissions	90,765	67,794	102,778	96,011
Water				
Number of water meters	12,321	12,431	12,523	12,591
Average daily water production (million gallons)	3.8	3.9	3.8	3.7
Water mains breaks	411	200	217	199
Wastewater				
Average daily sewer treatment	2.6	3.8	3.8	3.5
(thousands of gallons)				
Golf Course				
Number of Paid Rounds Played	32,741	29,965	26,794	26,840
Tamber of Fala Rounds Flayed	52,7 11	25,505	20,751	20,010

Source: City Departments

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
1,968	2,097	1,397	1,364	1,149	1,192
15,605	16,695	10,412	11,685	9,735	10,064
1,536	1,636	1,546	2,024	1,998	2,073
550	1,102	850	1,226	1,198	1,015
13,015	20,332	9,700	14,050	8,510	14,800
231	134	134	135	185	85
FC 40C	FF 03.4	F0 2F2	FF 220	E4 201	FF 220
56,406 36,174	55,924 37,611	58,253 45,462	55,330 53,187	54,391 44,261	55,329 42,042
90,583	87,804	53,030	58,778	70,156	81,101
12,682	12,870	12,729	14,000	13,923	13,877
3.8 220	3.6	4.1	3.7 74	3.9 123	4.5 248
220	173	77	/4	123	240
3.9	4.4	4.5	3.6	3.1	3.5
3.5			3.0	0.1	3.3
26,006	25,075	33,918	37,065	38,962	39,863

#### CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION/PROGRAM

#### LAST TEN FISCAL YEARS

	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
Function/Program					
Public Safety					
Police Station	1	1	1	1	1
Police Officers	74	76	75	78	79
Reserve Officers	2	3	3	2	4
Fire Stations	4	4	4	4	4
Sanitation					
Collection trucks	12	14	17	16	16
Highways and streets					
Streets (miles)	297	272	272.5	272.5	273
Streetlights	2,415	2,415	2,415	2,415	2,905
Traffic signals	6	2,113 7	7	7	2,303 7
Traine signals	Ü	,			,
Culture and recreation					
Parks acreage	188	188	188	188	188
Parks	22	22	22	22	22
Swimming pools	5	5	5	5	5
Recreation Centers	2	2	2	2	2
Senior Center	1	1	1	1	1
Water and Sewer					
Water Mains (miles)	184	185	187	187	189
Fire Hydrants	1,256	1,265	1,276	1,291	1,314
Sanitary Sewers (miles)	192	193	194	194	194
Storm Sewers (miles)	112	115	115	116	116

Source: City Departments

2019	2020	2021	2022	2023
	2020			
1	1	1	1	1
79	79	82	82	82
1	1	1	1	1
4	4	4	4	4
14	14	14	14	14
074	274	270	270	272
274	274	279	279	279
2,884	2,910	3,004	3,004	3,042
7	7	7	7	7
188	188	207	210	210
23	24	24	24	24
5	5	5	5	5
2	2	2	2	4
1	1	1	1	1
192	192	200	201	202
1,349	1,349	1,416	1,422	1,423
195	195	199	199	199
118	118	120	121	121

# CITY OF LA PORTE, TEXAS SINGLE AUDIT REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

	Page <u>Number</u>
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program, and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance	1 - 3
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	4 - 5
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Notes to Schedule of Expenditure of Federal Awards	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	8
Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings	9

401 West State Highway 6 Waco, Texas 76710

254,772,4901 pbhcpa.com

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR FEDERAL PROGRAM AND REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE

Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of La Porte, Texas

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

#### Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the City of La Porte, Texas' compliance with the types of compliance requirements identified as subject to audit in the (OMB) *Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the City of La Porte, Texas' major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2023. The City of La Porte, Texas' major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the City of La Porte, Texas complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended September 30, 2023.

#### Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS); the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States (*Government Auditing Standards*); and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report.

We are required to be independent of the City of La Porte, Texas and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of the City of La Porte, Texas' compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

#### Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation, and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to the City of La Porte, Texas' federal programs.

1



#### Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on the City of La Porte, Texas' compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about the City of La Porte, Texas' compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design
  and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a
  test basis, evidence regarding the City of La Porte, Texas' compliance with the compliance
  requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary
  in the circumstances.
- Obtain an understanding of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control over compliance may exist that were not identified.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

#### Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of La Porte, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of La Porte, Texas' basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon, dated March 25, 2024, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Waco, Texas March 25, 2024



401 West State Highway 6 Waco, Texas 76710

254.772.4901 pbhcpa.com

## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS

Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council City of La Porte, Texas

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City of La Porte, Texas as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City of La Porte, Texas' basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated March 25, 2024. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of La Porte Area Redevelopment Authority, as described in our report on City of La Porte, Texas' financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the City of La Porte, Texas' financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified.

#### Report on Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the City of La Porte, Texas' financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and, accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

4



#### **Purpose of This Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City of La Porte, Texas' internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Waco, Texas March 25, 2024



#### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program Title	Assistance Listing Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Passed through the Texas General Land Office: CDBG-MIT (Brookglen Subdivision Drainage Improvements) CDBG-MIT (Bayside Terrace Subdivision Drainage Improvements Total assistance listing number 14.228 Total Texas General Land Office	14.228 14.228	B-18-DP-48-0002	\$ 362,114 240,596 602,710 602,710
Total U.S. Housing and Urban Development Commission			602,710
U.S. Department of Justice Direct Programs: Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program Equitable Sharing Agreement and Certification Total Direct Programs  Total U.S. Department of Justice  U.S. Department of Transportation	16.607 16.922	N/A N/A	7,408 71,673 79,081 71,673
Passed through the Texas Department of Transportation: State and Community Highway Safety Grant National Priority Safety Programs Total Texas Department of Transportation	20.600 20.616	2022-LaPorte-S-1YG-00061 2022-LaPorte-IDM-00019	39,232 3,008 42,240
Total U.S. Department of Transportation  U.S. Department of Treasury  Passed through the Texas Division of Emergency Management:  COVID-19 - State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (ARP Act)  Total Texas Division of Emergency Management	21.027	N/A	1,626,522 1,626,522
Total U.S. Department of Treasury  U.S. Department of Health and Human Services  Passed through the City of Houston Department of Health and Human Services:  Special Program for Aging, Title III, Part C, Nutrition Services - Congregate Special Program for Aging, Title III, Part C, Nutrition	93.045	4600009506	<u>1,626,522</u> 24,930
Services - Home Delivered  Total assistance listing number 93.045	93.045	4600009506	<u>35,590</u> 60,520
Total City of Houston Department of Health and Human Services			60,520
Total U.S. Health and Human Services Commission			60,520
Executive Office of the President Passed through the U.S. Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration: High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas Program Total U.S. Department of Justice Drug Enforcement Administration	95.001	G22HN0012A	19,232 19,232
Total Executive Office of the President			19,232
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ <u>2,422,897</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of this schedule.

#### NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

#### 1. GENERAL

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards presents the activity of all applicable federal awards of the City of La Porte, Texas. The City's reporting entity is defined in Note I to the City's basic financial statements. Federal awards received directly from federal and state agencies as well as federal awards passed through other government agencies are included in the respective schedule.

#### 2. BASIS OF ACCOUNTING

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented using modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note I to the City's basic financial statements.

#### 3. RELATIONSHIP TO FEDERAL FINANCIAL REPORTS

Grant expenditure reports as of September 30, 2023, which have been submitted to grantor agencies will, in some cases, differ slightly from amounts disclosed herein. The reports prepared for grantor agencies are typically prepared at a later date and often reflect refined estimates of year-end accruals. The reports will agree at termination of the grant as the discrepancies noted are timing differences.

#### 4. INDIRECT COSTS

The City has not elected to use the 10% de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed in the Uniform Guidance, Section 414.

#### 5. PASS-THROUGH EXPENDITURES

None of the federal programs expended by the City were passed through to subrecipients.

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS

#### FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

#### **Summary of the Auditor's Results**

Finai	ncial	Staten	nents:
ııııaı	ıcıaı	State	nencs.

Type of auditor's report issued:

Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness(es) identified?

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are

not considered a material weakness?

None reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

No

None reported

**Federal Awards:** 

Internal control over major programs:

Material weakness(es) identified?

Significant deficiency(ies) identified that are not considered a material weakness?

None

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for

major federal programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? None

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>Assistance Listing Number(s):</u>

<u>Name of Federal Program or Cluster:</u>

21.027 COVID-19 - State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund (ARP Act)

recovery rund (riki rice)

The dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B federal programs. \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

Findings Relating to the Financial Statements Which are Required to be Reported in Accordance With Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards

None reported

**Findings and Questioned Costs for Federal Awards** 

None reported

#### SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED SEPTEMBER 30, 2023

None



401 West State Highway 6 Waco, Texas 76710

254.772.4901 **pbhcpa.com** 

Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council City of La Porte, Texas

We have audited the financial statements of the City of La Porte, Texas (the "City") as of and for the year ended September 30, 2023 and have issued our report thereon dated March 25, 2024. Professional standards require that we advise you of the following matters relating to our audit.

#### Our Responsibility in Relation to the Financial Statement Audit

As communicated in our engagement letter dated September 6, 2023, our responsibility, as described by professional standards, is to form and express opinions about whether the financial statements that have been prepared by management with your oversight are presented fairly, in all material respects, in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Our audit of the financial statements does not relieve you or management of your respective responsibilities.

Our responsibility, as prescribed by professional standards, is to plan and perform our audit to obtain reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit of financial statements includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as part of our audit, we considered the internal control of the City of La Porte, Texas solely for the purpose of determining our audit procedures and not to provide any assurance concerning such internal control.

We are also responsible for communicating significant matters related to the audit that are, in our professional judgment, relevant to your responsibilities in overseeing the financial reporting process. However, we are not required to design procedures for the purpose of identifying other matters to communicate to you.

#### Planned Scope and Timing of the Audit

We conducted our audit consistent with the planned scope and timing we previously communicated to you.

#### Compliance with All Ethics Requirements Regarding Independence

The engagement team, others in our firm, and, as appropriate, our firm have complied with all relevant ethical requirements regarding independence.

As a part of the engagement, we assisted in preparing the financial statements, related notes to the financial statements, and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards of the City of La Porte, Texas in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles and the OMB Uniform Guidance based on information provided by you. These nonaudit services do not constitute an audit under *Government Auditing Standards* and such services were not conducted in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.



In order to reduce threats to our independence caused by these nonattest services to an acceptable level, we applied certain safeguards. These safeguards include a concurring review, which is a review of the financial statements and key audit areas which is performed by an individual who has adequate experience in audits of local governments, but who was not involved in this audit engagement. The concurring reviewer serves as an evaluator of the performance of the engagement team and the nonattest services provided.

In addition, management assumed responsibility for the financial statements, related notes to the financial statements, schedule of expenditures of federal awards and any other nonaudit services we provided. Management acknowledged, in the management representation letter, our assistance with the preparation of the financial statements, related notes to the financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards and that these items were reviewed and approved prior to their issuance and accepted responsibility for them. Further, the nonaudit services were overseen by an individual within management that has the suitable skill, knowledge, or experience; evaluated the adequacy and results of the services; and accepted responsibility for them.

#### **Significant Risks Considered**

We have identified the following significant risks during our audit process, which required special audit consideration. None of the specific risks below have resulted in a significant matter, finding, or issue.

Significant Risk Considered	Reasoning for Special Audit Consideration
Management override of controls	The risk that members of management could circumvent well-designed and effective internal controls.
Accounting for IT subscriptions	The implementation of GASB 96, Subscription-based IT Arrangements caused a change in the accounting for IT subscriptions.

#### Qualitative Aspects of the Entity's Significant Accounting Practices

#### Significant Accounting Policies

Management has the responsibility to select and use appropriate accounting policies. A summary of the significant accounting policies adopted by City of La Porte, Texas is included in the notes to the financial statements. There have been no initial selection of accounting policies and no changes in significant accounting policies or their application during the year. No matters have come to our attention that would require us, under professional standards, to inform you about (1) the methods used to account for significant unusual transactions and (2) the effect of significant accounting policies in controversial or emerging areas for which there is a lack of authoritative guidance or consensus.

#### Significant Accounting Estimates

Accounting estimates are an integral part of the financial statements prepared by management and are based on management's current judgments. Those judgments are normally based on knowledge and experience about past and current events and assumptions about future events. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ markedly from management's current judgments.

The most sensitive accounting estimates affecting the financial statements are:

Management's estimate of the allowance for doubtful accounts for property tax and adjudicated fines receivable is based on a historical analysis of the collectability of these receivables. We evaluated key factors and assumptions used to develop the allowance in determining that is it reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management's estimates of the accumulated depreciation, the related useful lives of capital assets, and the allowance for uncollectible fines. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop these estimates in determining that it is reasonable in relation to the financial statements taken as a whole.

Management's estimates of the pension liability, OPEB liability, and pension and OPEB expense are based on actuarial assumptions which are determined by the demographics of the plan and future projections that the actuarial makes based on historical information of the plan and the investment market. We evaluated the key factors and assumptions used to develop the pension liability, OPEB liability, and pension and OPEB expense and determined that they are reasonable in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole and in relation to the applicable opinion units.

#### Financial Statement Disclosures

Certain financial statement disclosures involve significant judgment and are particularly sensitive because of their significance to financial statement users. The most sensitive disclosures affecting City of La Porte, Texas' financial statements relate to the pension and OPEB liabilities.

#### Significant Difficulties Encountered during the Audit

We encountered no significant difficulties in dealing with management relating to the performance of the audit.

#### **Uncorrected and Corrected Misstatements**

For purposes of this communication, professional standards require us to accumulate all known and likely misstatements identified during the audit, other than those that we believe are trivial, and communicate them to the appropriate level of management. Further, professional standards require us to also communicate the effect of uncorrected misstatements related to prior periods on the relevant classes of transactions, account balances or disclosures, and the financial statements as a whole and each applicable opinion unit. Management has corrected all identified misstatements.

In addition, professional standards require us to communicate to you all material, corrected misstatements that were brought to the attention of management as a result of our audit procedures. None of the misstatements identified by us as a result of our audit procedures and corrected by management were material, either individually or in the aggregate, to the financial statements taken as a whole.

#### **Disagreements with Management**

For purposes of this letter, professional standards define a disagreement with management as a matter, whether or not resolved to our satisfaction, concerning a financial accounting, reporting, or auditing matter, which could be significant to the City of La Porte, Texas' financial statements or the auditor's report. No such disagreements arose during the course of the audit.

#### Representations Requested from Management

We have requested certain written representations from management, which are included in the management representation letter dated March 25, 2024.

#### **Management's Consultations with Other Accountants**

In some cases, management may decide to consult with other accountants about auditing and accounting matters. Management informed us that, and to our knowledge, there were no consultations with other accountants regarding auditing and accounting matters.

#### Other Significant Matters, Findings, or Issues

In the normal course of our professional association with City of La Porte, Texas, we generally discuss a variety of matters, including the application of accounting principles and auditing standards, significant events or transactions that occurred during the year, business conditions affecting the entity, and business plans and strategies that may affect the risks of material misstatement. None of the matters discussed resulted in a condition to our retention as City of La Porte, Texas' auditors.

#### Other Information Included in Annual Report

Pursuant to professional standards, our responsibility as auditors for other information, whether financial or nonfinancial, included in City of La Porte, Texas' annual reports, does not extend beyond the information identified in the audit report, and we are not required to perform any procedures to corroborate such other information. However, in accordance with such standards, we have read the information and considered whether such information, or the manner of its presentation, was materially inconsistent with its presentation in the financial statements.

Our responsibility also includes communicating to you any information which we believe is a material misstatement of fact. Nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that such information, or its manner of presentation, is materially inconsistent with the information, or manner of its presentation, appearing in the financial statements.

#### **New Accounting Guidance**

Significant new accounting guidance issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) not yet implemented by the City include the following:

GASB Statement No. 99, Omnibus 2022–The objective of this Statement is to correct practice issues identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and financial reporting for financial guarantees. There are various effective dates 1.) upon issuance 2.) fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022 and 3.) fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023.

GASB Statement No. 100, Accounting Changes and Error Corrections—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 62 - The primary objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

GASB Statement No. 101, Compensated Absences - The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. That objective is achieved by aligning the recognition and measurement guidance under a unified model and by amending certain previously required disclosures. This Statement will become effective for reporting periods beginning after December 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

The Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB) has amended the existing standards regarding capitalization thresholds for assets. The amended guidance for the capitalization threshold comes from GASB Implementation Guide 2021-1, Question 5.1. Capitalization policies adopted by governments include many considerations such as finding an appropriate balance between ensuring that all significant capital assets, collectively, are capitalized and minimizing the cost of recordkeeping for capital assets. A government should capitalize assets whose individual acquisition costs are less than the threshold for an individual asset if those assets in the aggregate are significant. Computers, classroom furniture and library books are examples of asset types that may not meet a capitalization policy on an individual basis yet could be significantly collectively. In this example, if the \$150,000 aggregate amount (100 computers costing \$1,500 each) is significant, the government should capitalize the computers. The amended guidance is effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2023, and the impact has not yet been determined.

#### **Restriction on Use**

This report is intended solely for the information and use of the City Council and management of the City of La Porte, Texas and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

Waco, Texas March 25, 2024